Initial Environmental Examination

October 2015

IND: Kolkata Environmental Improvement Investment Program (KEIIP) Tranche 1–Sewerage and Drainage

Updated and Revised Final Report

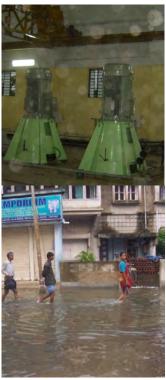
Prepared by Kolkata Municipal Corporation for the Asian Development Bank. This is an updated and revised version of the final report originally posted in May 2015 available on http://www.adb.org/projects/documents/ind-kolkata-environmental-improvement-investment-program-t1-sds-may-2015-iee.





KOLKATA ENVIRONMENTAL IMPROVEMENT INVESTMENT PROGRAM





UPDATED FINAL REPORT

VOLUME 2: INITIAL ENVIRONMENTAL EXAMINATION

October 2015

Prepared by Kolkata Municipal Corporation

PREFACE

The completed Kolkata Environmental Improvement Project (KEIP) was a multi-agency endeavor to arrest environmental degradation and improve the quality of life in Kolkata. The KEIP aimed to provide affordable access to basic urban services, revamp and upgrade the sewerage and drainage system, make the solid waste management system efficient, restore the city's drainage canals, and improve outdoor recreation facilities in parks and water bodies. It also had a stakeholder consultation program and a capacity building component to raise the standards of delivery of municipal services by the Kolkata Municipal Corporation (KMC). Financing was from the KMC, the Government of West Bengal (GoWB) and the ADB. In addition there was grant financing from the UK Department for International Development (DFID) for the KMC capacity building component of the Project.

The works under the KEIP has been completed by 30 June 2013, the closing date of the ADB loans. Both KMC and ADB wish to continue their combined efforts to improve the urban environment and living conditions in Kolkata, building on results achieved and experience gained. Therefore, a continuation of the KEIP has been approved which has been named the **Kolkata Environmental Improvement Investment Program (KEIIP)**. The ADB has expressed its willingness to support this program by providing a multi-tranche financing facility, or MFF, in the amount of US\$400 million consisting of Tranche 1 Subprojects of the MFF, Tranche 2 Subprojects of the MFF and Tranche 3 Subprojects of the MFF.

During loan processing a number of documents has been prepared at a standard acceptable to the ADB. In order to meet the ADB requirements the KMC, assisted by its Project Management Consultants (PMC), has prepared the Kolkata Urban Sector Investment Plan 2012-2022, consisting of four volumes:

Volume 1: The urban service plan Volume 2: The investment plan

Volume 3: Economic and financial aspects

Volume 4: Environmental and social safeguards frameworks

Furthermore KMC has prepared in 2012 Subproject Appraisal Reports (SARs) for KEIIP Tranche 1 Subprojects. The SAR for KEIIP Tranche 1 Subproject Sewerage and Drainage consists of three volumes as follows:

Volume 1: Technical, economical and financial aspects

Volume 2: Initial Environmental Examination

Volume 3: Resettlement Plan

The first draft was approved and disclosed on May 2012. Final IEE has been approved and disclosed in June 2014 and updated in May 2015. The approved final IEE (May 2015) has now been updated reflecting the minor changes made subsequently in the works of S & D Subproject under Tranche 1 of KEIIP and is presented here.

This is final IEE for entire Tranche 1 S & D work under KEIIP – Updated after modification of Tranche 1 S & D project scope including those are under Package SD-7

Report is further updated due to addition of some project components under Package SD-5.

This final version of the IEE describes the environmental condition of the Kolkata Sewerage and Drainage Subproject under Tranche 1 of the Kolkata Environmental Improvement Investment Program - Project 1 in India, including potential impact, formulation of mitigation measures, and preparation of institutional requirements and environmental monitoring for the project.

ABBREVIATIONS

AAS - Atomic Absorption Spectroscopy

ADB Asian Development Bank

APHA - American Public Health Association
ASI - Archaeological Survey of India
BIS - Bureau of Indian Standards
BOD - Biochemical Oxygen Demand
CBO - Community Based Organization
COD - Chemical Oxygen Demand

CESC - Calutta Electric Supply Corporation'

CHWTSDF - Common Hazardous Waste Treatment Storage & Disposal Facility

CPCB - Central Pollution Control Board

CPHEEO - Central Public Health and Environmental Engineering Organisation

CTE - Consent to Establish
CTO - Consent to Operate
CRZ - Coastal Regulation Zone

CW - Canal Water
DG - Diesel Generator
DO - Dissolved Oxygen
DPR - Detailed Project Report

DSC - Design and Supervision Consultants

DWF Dry Weather Flow

DVC - Damodar Valley Corporation KMC - Kolkata Municipal Corporation

EARF - Environmental Assessment and Review Framework

EIA - Environmental Impact Assessment

EKW - East Kolkata Wetlands

EKWMA - East Kolkata Wetland Management Authority

EMP - Environmental Management Plan

GC - Gas Chromatography

GRC - Grievance Redressal Committee
GRM - Grievance Redress Mechanism

GW - Groundwater HC - Hydrocarbons

HPLC - High Pressure Liquid Chromatography
ICP - Inductively Coupled Plasma Chromatograph

IEE - Initial Environmental Examination

INR - Indian National Rupee

KEIP - Kolkata Environmental Improvement Project

KEIIP Kolkata Environmental Improvement Investment Program

KMC - Kolkata Municipal Corporation

KMDA - Kolkata Metropolitan Development Authority

LPG - Liquefied Petroleum Gas

MoEF - Ministry of Environment and Forest, Government of India

MSDS - Material Data Safety Sheet MTBM - Micro Tunnel Boring Machine

NEERI National Environmental Engineering Research Institute

NIOSH - National Institute of Occupational Health

NGO - Non Government Organization O and M - Operation and Maintenance

PAH - Polynuclear Aromatic Hydrocarbon
PBPS - Palmer Bazar Pumping Station
PMC - Project Management Consultant

PMU - Project Management Unit

PS - Pumping Station

REA - Rapid Environmental Assessment

ROW - Right of Way
RP - Resettlement Plan
S & D - Sewage & Drainage

SEIAA - State Level Environmental Impact Assessment Authority

SPM - Suspended Particulate Matter
 SPS - Safeguard Policy Statement
 STP - Sewage Treatment Plant

SWF - Storm Water Flow SW - Surface Water

TDS - Total Dissolved Solids
TMP - Traffic Management Plan
TP - Tollygunge-Panchanangram
TSS - Total Suspended Solids
TVS - Total Volatile Solids
UFW - Unaccounted For Water

USD - US Dollar

WBPCB - West Bengal Pollution Control Board
WBSEB West Bengal State Electricity Board
WBWML - West Bengal Waste Management Ltd.

WTP - Water Treatment Plant

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

CFU - Colony Forming Unit cum/hr - cubic meter per hour

cum/m³ - cubic meter

dB(A) - Decibal in A network

Ft - feet Ha - hectare Km - kilometer

km² or sq km - square kilometer KVA - Kilovolt ampere

lpcd - liter per capita per day

M - meter

m/yr - meter per year mg/l - milligram per liter MGD - million gallon per day MGH - million gallon per hour MPN - Most Probable Number

MT - Metric Ton ML - million liter

MLD - million liter per day

mm - Millimeter

NTU - Nephelometric turbidity Unit

This initial environmental examination is a document of the borrower. The views expressed herein do not necessarily represent those of ADB's Board of Directors, Management, or staff, and may be preliminary in nature.

In preparing any country program or strategy, financing any project, or by making any designation of or reference to a particular territory or geographic area in this document, the Asian Development Bank does not intend to make any judgments as to the legal or other status of any territory or area.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| EXI | ECUT | IVE SUMMARY | i |
|------|----------------------------|--|----------------|
| I. | INT | RODUCTION | 4 |
| II. | PO | LICY, LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE FRAMEWORK | 5 |
| | А. В. | ADB PolicyNational and State Laws | |
| III. | DES | SCRIPTION OF THE SUBPROJECT | 10 |
| | A. B. C. D. | Existing Situation | 10 13 |
| IV. | DES | SCRIPTION OF THE ENVIRONMENT (BASELINE DATA) | 21 |
| | A. B. C. D. | Physical Resources Ecological Resources Economic Development Social and Cultural Resources | 40 48 |
| IV. | AN | TICIPATED IMPACTS AND MITIGATION MEASURES | |
| | A. B. C. D. E. | Planning and Design Phase Construction Phase Operation and Maintenance Phase Summary of Site Specific Mitigation Measures Cumulative Impact Assessment | 59 71 76 |
| V. | AN | ALYSIS OF ALTERNATIVES | 82 |
| VI. | INF | ORMATION DISCLOSURE, CONSULTATION AND PARTICIPATION | 83 |
| | A. B. | Public participation during the preparation of the IEE Future Consultation and Disclosure i. Consultation during detailed design ii. Consultation during construction: iii. Project disclosure | 84 85 85 |
| VII. | GR | IEVANCE REDRESS MECHANISM | 86 |
| VIII | . EN | VIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN | 87 |
| | A. B. C. D. E. | Institutional Arrangement | 11 16 |
| IX. | СО | NCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS1 | 20 |
| | | <u>Fables</u> Applicable Environmental Regulations for S & D subproject | 7 |
| | | KEIIP Tranche 1 S & D proposals 2014-2018 | |
| | | Salient Features of Begore Pumping Station | |
| | | | • • • |

| Table 5: Salient features of SSE combined pumping station | . 15 |
|--|------|
| Table 6: Salient features of Trunk Sewers and Laterals in D H Road Catchment | . 17 |
| Table 7: Salient features of Trunk Sewers and Laterals- GAP line, Trenching ground to Santoshpur MF SWF & DWF pipeline for SSE | |
| Table 8: Estimate of solid wastes to be generated under S & D subproject | . 19 |
| Table 9: Package-wise Implementation Schedule | 20 |
| Table 10: Topographical information of Boroughs XI-XV, KMC | . 24 |
| Table 11: Near Surface Stratigraphy of Kolkata Region | . 25 |
| Table 12: Soil Quality in Five Boroughs of Kolkata Municipal Council | . 26 |
| Table 13: Monthly average ambient air quality of Kolkata in 2008 | . 28 |
| Table 14: Month-Wise Average Ambient Air Quality at Behala Chowrasta | . 28 |
| Table 15: Ambient Air Quality at Diamond Park Club, near Joka Tram depot | . 29 |
| Table 16. Water quality of Hooghly river at Garden Reach | . 30 |
| Table 17: Quality of canal water from five selected boroughs of KMC | . 30 |
| Table 18: Chemical analysis of canal water | . 31 |
| Table 19: Ground water level data as measured during December, 2011 | . 34 |
| Table 20: Ground water quality around S & D subproject sites (date of sampling – 4.11.11) | . 35 |
| Table 21: Noise level measurement within seventeen wards in Borough XI-XV | . 37 |
| Table 22: Noise level in Garden Reach area | . 38 |
| Table 23: Noise along Diamond Harbour Road & James Long Sarani | |
| Table 24: Representative Aquatic Flora of the EKW | . 41 |
| Table 25: Representative Fauna of the EKW | . 41 |
| Table 26: List of trees along James Long Sarani having more than 1 % occurrence | 42 |
| Table 27: List of trees along Diamond Harbour Road (Joka to Taratala) having more than 1 % occurrent | ce42 |
| Table 28: List of trees along Taratala More to Santoshpur Road Crossing | 43 |
| Table 29: List of trees along Mahendra Banerjee road from Behala thana(D H Road) to Begor Khal | . 43 |
| Table 30: List of trees Trenching ground PS to Santoshpur MPS | . 44 |
| Table 31: Phytoplankton Spectrum In Water Bodies During High Tide | 46 |
| Table 32 :Phytoplankton Spectrum In Water Bodies During Low Tide | . 46 |
| Table 33: Zooplankton Spectrum In Water Bodies (Number/M³) During High Tide | 46 |
| Table 34: Zooplankton Spectrum In Water Bodies (Number/M³) During Low Tide | . 47 |
| Table 35: Land use statistics around Begore khal pumping station | . 48 |
| Table 36: Land use statistics around Churial khal pumping station | . 48 |
| Table 37: Land use statistics around SSE combined PS | 49 |
| Table 38: Summary of Quantifiers and Qualifiers Used for Assessment Purposes | . 55 |
| Table 39: Salient design considerations of S & D works | . 56 |

| Table 40: Design Considerations for the Pipe laying Methodology | 58 |
|---|--------|
| Table 41: Summary of activities and facilities, resource use, and produced outputs during Const Phase | |
| Table 42: Summary of anticipated potential environmental impacts during Construction Phase | 62 |
| Table 43: Summary of Activities and Facilities, Resource Use, and Produced Outputs during Operand Maintenance Phase | |
| Table 44: Summary of Anticipated Potential Environmental Impacts During Operation and Mainte Phase | |
| Table 45: Site Specific Mitigation Measures for the S & D Subproject | 76 |
| Table 46: Cumulative Impact Assessment of S & D subproject | 78 |
| Table 47: Comparative analysis of With Project and No Project scenario | 82 |
| Table 48: Institutional Roles and Responsibilities: Environmental Safeguard | 88 |
| Table 49: Site Establishment and Preliminary Activities (to be revised by contractors for package-s SEP) | • |
| Table 50: Management of Construction and Workforce Activities (to be revised by contractor package-specific SEP) | |
| Table 51: Site Specific EMP for the S & D Subproject | 106 |
| Table 52: Post-Construction Activities (Defects Liability Period)- (to be revised by contractors for paspecific SEP) | _ |
| Table 53: Operation and Maintenance Activities | 110 |
| Table 54: Environmental Monitoring Program (to be revised by contractors for package-specific SEF | ₽).111 |
| Table 55: Training Programme on environmental safeguards and its implementation | 115 |
| Table 56: Indicative Costs for EMP Implementation (to be revised by contractors for package-s SEP) | • |
| <u>Appendixes</u> | |
| Appendix 1. Standards Ambient Air, air emission, effluents, receiving water bodies, dr water at consumer end | 122 |
| Appendix 3. Occupational noise exposure | |
| Appendix 4. Hazardous Wastes (Management Handling and Transboundary Movement) 2008 | Rules, |
| Appendix 5. Rapid Environmental Assessment (REA) Checklist | 141 |
| Appendix 6. Outline of Spoil and Sludge Management Plan (SSMP) | |
| Appendix 7. Consultation and participation plan of Sewerage and Drainage Subproject Appendix 8. Sample Grievance Registration Form | |
| Appendix 9. Environmental Monitoring Format | |
| Index Map for Sewerage and Drainage Works (Tranche 1) | |
| | |

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- 1. The Kolkata Environmental Improvement Investment Program (KEIIP) is a key urban infrastructure initiative of the Kolkata Municipal Corporation (KMC), and aims to improve the urban environment and quality of life in parts of Kolkata Municipal Area mainly through the delivery of improved water supply, sewerage, drainage and sanitation. The Project will be implemented over a 4-year period from 2014 to 2018
- 2. ADB requires the consideration of environmental issues in all aspects of the Bank's operations, and the requirements for environmental assessment are described in ADB's Safeguard Policy Statement (SPS), 2009. This states that ADB requires environmental assessment of all project loans, program loans, sector loans, sector development program loans, and loans involving financial intermediaries, and private sector loans.
- This updated IEE has been prepared for the proposed sewerage and drainage subproject which includes (i) construction of combined sewerage and drainage pipe along Diamond Harbour Road by micro-tunneling; (ii) Construction of S & D network within DH Road catchment (1st stage) (iii) construction of Churial pumping station within the compound of Joka Tram depot; (iv) construction of Begore pumping station; (v) augmentation of Behala Flying Club PS along with laying of rider sewers (2.3 km) along Upen Banerjee Road; (vi) Laying of pressure main between Santoshpur Main Pumping Station and Garden Reach Sewage Treatment Plant by micro-tunnelling and (vii) replacement of Ganga Action Plan (GAP) sewer line for defunct portion (From Gandhi Maidan to Karbala Unnayan Samity and upto Santoshpur Main Road)., also includes extension of existing drain, desilting of GAP sewer for portion of sewer to be construction of energy dissipater chamber, interconnection between sumps at Santoshpur SMPS, laving of Pumping main along Taratala Road and Santoshpur Road from Trenching Ground Sewage PS to Santoshpur Main Sewage PS, Development of S & D network in SSE catchment, construction of SSE PS, construction of DWF & SWF pumping mains and rehabilitation of SSE STP. Construction work is likely to commence in 2014 and will be completed in 48 months for the total S&D subproject. However individual components will be taken phase-wise in an average of 30 months construction period.
- 4. This IEE aims to (i) provide critical facts, significant finding, and recommended actions; (ii) present the national and local legal and institutional framework within which the environmental assessment has been carried out; (iii) provide information on existing geographic, ecological, social and temporal context including associated facilities within the subproject's area of influence; (iv) assess the subproject's likely positive and negative direct and indirect impacts to physical, biological, socioeconomic, and physical cultural resources in the subproject's area of influence; (v) identify mitigation measures and any residual negative impacts that cannot be mitigated; (vi) describe the process undertaken during project design to engage stakeholders and the planned information disclosure measures and the process for carrying out consultation with affected people and facilitating their participation during project implementation; (vii) describe the subproject's grievance redress mechanism for resolving complaints about environmental performance; (viii) present the set of mitigation measures to be undertaken to avoid, reduce, mitigate, or compensate for adverse environmental impacts; (ix) to describe the monitoring measures and reporting

procedures to ensure early detection of conditions that necessitate particular mitigation measures; and (x) identify who is responsible for carrying out the mitigation and monitoring measures.

- 5. Potential negative impacts were identified in relation to pre-, construction and operation of the improved infrastructure, but no permanent environmental impacts were identified as being due to either the subproject design or location. Mitigation measures have been developed to reduce all negative impacts to acceptable levels. These were discussed with specialists responsible for the engineering aspects, and as a result some measures have already been included in the designs for the infrastructure. This means that the number of impacts and their significance have already been reduced by amending the design.
- 6. The public participation processes to be undertaken during project detailed design will ensure stakeholders are engaged during the preparation/finalisation of the IEE. The planned information disclosure measures and process for carrying out consultation with affected people will facilitate their participation during project implementation.
- 7. The subproject's Grievance Redress Mechanism will provide the citizens with a platform for redress of their grievances and describes the informal and formal channels, time frame and mechanisms for resolving complaints about environmental performance.
- 8. The EMP will guide the environmentally-sound construction of the subproject and ensure efficient lines of communication between KMC, PMU, DSC and the contractors. The EMP will (i) ensure that the activities are undertaken in a responsible non-detrimental manner; (i) provide a pro-active, feasible and practical working tool to enable the measurement and monitoring of environmental performance on site; (ii) guide and control the implementation of findings and recommendations of the environmental assessment conducted for the subproject; (iii) detail specific actions deemed necessary to assist in mitigating the environmental impact of the subproject; and (iv) ensure that safety recommendations are complied with.
- 9. The contractor for each package will be required to submit to KMC, for review and approval, site environmental plan (SEP) including (i) proposed sites/locations for construction work camps, storage areas, hauling roads, lay down areas, disposal areas for solid and hazardous wastes; (ii) specific mitigation measures following Tables 41 to 45 of the EMP to ensure no significant environmental impacts; (iii) monitoring program as per SEP; and (iv) budget for SEP implementation. No works are allowed to commence prior to approval of SEP.
- 10. A copy of the EMP/approved SEP will be kept on site during the construction period at all times. The EMP has been made binding on all contractors operating on the site and included in the bid and contract documents. Non-compliance with, or any deviation from, the conditions set out in this document constitutes a failure in compliance.
- 11. The subproject is unlikely to cause significant adverse impacts because: (i) most of the individual components involve straightforward construction and operation, so impacts will be mainly localized; (ii) in most cases the predicted impacts are localized and likely to be associated with the construction process at isolated locations and are produced because the process is invasive, involving excavation, obstruction at specific construction locations, and earth movements; and (iii) being located mainly along roads and built-up area will not cause

direct impact on terrestrial biodiversity values. The potential adverse impacts that are associated with design, construction, and operation can be mitigated to standard levels without difficulty through proper engineering design and the incorporation or application of recommended mitigation measures and procedures.

12. Therefore as per ADB SPS, the subproject is classified as environmental Category B and does not require further Environmental Impact Assessment.

I. INTRODUCTION

- 1. The Kolkata Environmental Improvement Investment Program (KEIIP) is an important environmental improvement program of the Kolkata Municipal Corporation (KMC) closely following the implementation of the Kolkata Environmental Improvement Project (KEIP). The Program is expected to further improve the urban environment and living conditions in targeted urban segments of the KMC area. The Program is proposed to be implemented using a multi-tranche financing facility (MFF).
- 2. The Kolkata Environmental Improvement Investment Program (KEIIP) Tranche 1 aims to improve the urban environment and quality of life in parts of Kolkata Municipal Area mainly through the delivery of improved water supply, sewerage, drainage and sanitation. The Project will be implemented over a 4-year period from 2014 to 2018
- 3. ADB requires the consideration of environmental issues in all aspects of the Bank's operations, and the requirements for environmental assessment are described in ADB's Safeguard Policy Statement (SPS), 2009. This states that ADB requires environmental assessment of all project loans, program loans, sector loans, sector development program loans, and loans involving financial intermediaries, and private sector loans.
- 4. ADB classified the Project as environment Category B and accordingly initial environmental examination (IEE) is required for all subprojects. This IEE has been prepared for the proposed sewerage and drainage subproject which includes (i) construction of combined sewerage and drainage pipe along Diamond Harbour Road by micro-tunneling; (ii) Construction of S & D network within DH Road catchment (1st stage); (iii) construction of Churial pumping station within the compound of Joka Tram depot; (iv) construction of Begore pumping station; (v) augmentation of Behala Flying Club PS along with laying of rider sewers (2.3 km) along Upen Banerjee Road; (vi) Laying of pressure main between Santoshpur Main Pumping Station and Garden Reach Sewage Treatment Plant by microtunneling and (vii) replacement of Ganga Action Plan (GAP) sewer line for defunct portion & allied works, laying of Pumping main along Taratala Road and Santoshpur Road from Trenching Ground Sewage PS to Santoshpur Main Sewage PS, development of S & D network in SSE catchment, construction of SSE PS, construction of DWF & SWF pumping mains and rehabilitation of SSE STP.
- 5. Construction work of five packages commenced in 2014 and will be completed in 48 months for the total S & D Subproject.
- 6. This IEE aims to (i) provide critical facts, significant finding, and recommended actions; (ii) present the national and local legal and institutional framework within which the environmental assessment has been carried out; (iii) provide information on existing geographic, ecological, social and temporal context including associated facilities within the subproject's area of influence; (iv) assess the subproject's likely positive and negative direct and indirect impacts to physical, biological, socioeconomic, and physical cultural resources in the subproject's area of influence; (v) identify mitigation measures and any residual negative impacts that cannot be mitigated; (vi) describe the process undertaken during project design to engage stakeholders and the planned information disclosure measures and the process for carrying out consultation with affected people and facilitating their participation during project implementation; (vii) describe the subproject's grievance redress

mechanism for resolving complaints about environmental performance; (viii) present the set of mitigation measures to be undertaken to avoid, reduce, mitigate, or compensate for adverse environmental impacts; (ix) to describe the monitoring measures and reporting procedures to ensure early detection of conditions that necessitate particular mitigation measures; and (x) identify who is responsible for carrying out the mitigation and monitoring measures.

II. POLICY, LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE FRAMEWORK

A. ADB Policy

- 7. ADB requires the consideration of environmental issues in all aspects of ADB's operations, and the requirements for environmental assessment are described in ADB SPS, 2009. This states that ADB requires environmental assessment of all project loans, program loans, sector loans, sector development program loans, and loans involving financial intermediaries, and private sector loans.
- 8. **Screening and Categorization.** The nature of the environmental assessment required for a project depends on the significance of its environmental impacts, which are related to the type and location of the project, the sensitivity, scale, nature and magnitude of its potential impacts, and the availability of cost-effective mitigation measures. Projects are screened for their expected environmental impact and are assigned to one of the following four categories:
 - (i) **Category A.** Projects could have significant adverse environmental impacts. An EIA is required to address significant impacts.
 - (ii) Category B. Projects could have some adverse environmental impacts, but of lesser degree or significance than those in category A. An IEE is required to determine whether significant environmental impacts warranting an EIA are likely. If an EIA is not needed, the IEE is regarded as the final environmental assessment report.
 - (iii) **Category C.** Projects are unlikely to have adverse environmental impacts. No EIA or IEE is required, although environmental implications are reviewed.
 - (iv) Category FI. Projects involve a credit line through a financial intermediary or an equity investment in a financial intermediary. The financial intermediary must apply an environmental management system, unless all Projects will result in insignificant impacts.
- 9. **Environmental Management Plan.** An EMP which addresses the potential impacts and risks identified by the environmental assessment shall be prepared. The level of detail and complexity of the EMP and the priority of the identified measures and actions will be commensurate with the Project's impact and risks.
- 10. **Public Disclosure.** The IEE will be put in an accessible place (e.g., local government offices, libraries, community centers, etc.), and a summary translated into Bengali/Hindi for the project affected people and other stakeholders. The following safeguard documents will

be put up in ADB's website so that the affected people, other stakeholders, and the general public can provide meaningful inputs into the project design and implementation:

- (i). For environmental category A projects, a draft EIA report at least 120 days before Board consideration;
- (ii). Final or updated EIA and/or IEE upon receipt; and
- (iii). Environmental monitoring reports submitted by the Project Management Unit (PMU) during project implementation upon receipt.

B. National and State Laws

- 11. Implementation of the subproject will be governed by the national and State of West Bengal environmental acts, rules, regulations, and standards. These regulations impose restrictions on activities to minimize/mitigate likely impacts on the environment. It is the responsibility of the project executing and implementing agencies to ensure subprojects are consistent with the legal framework, whether national, state or municipal/local. Compliance is required in all stages of the subproject including design, construction, and operation and maintenance.
- 12. The following legislations are applicable to the subproject:
 - (i). Environmental (Protection) Act of 1986, its rules and amendments;
 - (ii). Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Notification of 2006 and 2009;
 - (iii). Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act of 1974, its Rules, and amendments;
 - (iv). Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act of 1981, its Rules and amendments;
 - (v). Central Pollution Control Board (CPCB) Environmental Standards;
 - (vi). Ancient Monuments and Archaeological Sites and Remains Rules of 1959;
 - (vii). Land Acquisition Act of 1894 and as amended in 1985;
 - (viii) Wetlands (Conservation and Management) Rules, 2010;
 - (ix) Hazardous Wastes (Management, Handling and Trans-boundary Movement) Rules 2008
 - (x) Noise Pollution (Regulation and Control) Rules of 2000 as amended up to 2011.
 - (xi) National Institute of Occupational Safety and Health Criteria for a recommended standard: occupational noise exposure, NIOSH Publication No. 98-126
 - (xii) West Bengal Trees (Protection and Conservation in Non-Forest Areas) Act, 2006:
 - (xiii) East Kolkata Wetlands (Conservation and Management) Act, 2006

(ix) The Child Labour (Prohibition and Regulation) Act, 1986

13. The summary of environmental regulations and mandatory requirements for the subproject is shown in **Table 1**.

Table 1: Applicable Environmental Regulations for S & D subproject

| Law | Description | Requirement |
|---|--|---|
| EIA Notification | The EIA Notification of 2006 and 2009 (replacing the EIA Notification of 1994), set out the requirement for environmental assessment in India. This states that Environmental Clearance is required for certain defined activities/projects, and this must be obtained before any construction work or land preparation (except land acquisition) may commence. Projects are categorized as A or B depending on the scale of the project and the nature of its impacts. Category A projects requires Environmental Clearance from the National Ministry of Environment and Forest (MoEF). Category B projects require Environmental Clearance from the State Environmental Impact Assessment Authority (SEIAA). | The proposed components of this sewerage and drainage subproject are not listed in the EIA Notification's "Schedule of Projects Requiring Prior Environmental Clearance" and thus Environmental Clearance is not required. |
| Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act of 1974, Rules of 1975, and amendments | Control of water pollution is achieved through administering conditions imposed in consent issued under provision of the Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act of 1974. These conditions regulate the quality and quantity of effluent, the location of discharge and the frequency of monitoring of effluents. Any component of the Project having the potential to generate sewage or trade effluent will come under the purview of this Act, its rules and amendments. Such projects have to obtain Consent to Establish (CTE) under Section 25 of the Act from West Bengal Pollution Control Board (WBPCB) before starting implementation and Consent to Operate (CTO) before commissioning. The Water Act also requires the occupier of such subprojects to take measures for abating the possible pollution of receiving water bodies. | No work components of the S & D subproject under will require CTE and CTO from WBPCB. The construction of the pumping stations and pipe laying do not attract the provisions of the Act ¹ . |
| Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act of 1981, Rules of 1982 and amendments. | The subprojects having potential to emit air pollutants into the atmosphere have to obtain CTE under Section 21 of the Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act of 1981 from WBPCB before starting implementation and CTO before commissioning the project. The occupier of the project/facility has the responsibility to adopt necessary air pollution | For the subproject, the following will require CTE and CTO from WBPCB: (i) diesel generators; and (ii) hot mix plants, wet mix plants, stone crushers, etc. if installed for construction. All relevant forms, prescribed fees |

¹ WBPCB has a common CTE and CTO form (Form L) for Local Authorities covering all aspects of municipal constructional and operation activities. All proposed interventions under the S & D subproject will be covered under one CTE and CTO if required.

| Law | Description | Requirement |
|--|---|--|
| | control measures for abating air pollution. | and procedures to obtain the CTE and CTO can be found in the WBPCB website (www.wbpcb.gov.in). CTE to be obtained by KMC prior to award of contract. CTO to be obtained prior to commissioning. CTO renewal to be undertaken by KMC during operations stage. |
| Environment (Protection) Act, 1986 and CPCB Environmental Standards. | Emissions and discharges from the facilities to be created or refurbished or augmented shall comply with the notified standards notified. | Appendix 1 provides applicable standards for ambient air, air emission, effluents, receiving water bodies, and drinking water at the consumer end. Contractors are required to ensure all emissions and discharges during civil works conform to all applicable standards |
| Noise Pollution (Regulation and Control) Rules, 2002 amended up to 2010. | Rule 3 of the Act specifies ambient air quality standards in respect of noise for different areas/zones. | Appendix 2 provides applicable noise standards. Contractors are required to ensure all noise-producing activities during civil works conform to applicable standards |
| National Institute of Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) Publication No. 98-126 | NIOSH has laid down criteria for a recommended standard: occupational noise exposure. The standard is a combination of noise exposure levels and duration that no worker exposure shall equal or exceed. | Appendix 3 provides applicable NIOSH occupational noise standards. Contractors are required to provide hearing-protection equipment and ensure exposure of workers to noise-generating activities are within allowed NIOSH standards. |
| Hazardous Wastes (Management, Handling and Trans-boundary Movement) Rules, 2008. | According to the Rules, hazardous wastes are wastes having constituents specified in Schedule II of the Rules if their concentration is equal to or more than the limit indicated in the said schedule (Appendix 4). | If during excavation works, the excavated material is analyzed to be hazardous, they are to be stored and disposed of only in such facilities as may be authorized by the WBPCB for the purpose |
| Forest (Conservation) Act, 1980 and Forest Conservation Rules, 2003 as amended | As per Rule 6, every user agency, who wants to use any forest land for non-forest purposes shall seek approval of the Central Government. | No notified forest land within the subproject area. |
| Wetlands (Conservation and Management) Rules, 2010 | The Rules specify activities which are harmful and prohibited in the wetlands such as industrialization, construction, dumping of untreated waste and effluents, and reclamation. The Central Government may permit any of the prohibited activities on the | The subproject is not within the East Kolkata Wetlands thus no permission from the Central Government is required. |

| Law | Description | Requirement |
|---|---|---|
| | recommendation of Central Wetlands Regulatory Authority. | |
| Ancient Monuments and Archaeological Sites and Remains Rules of 1959 | The Rules designate areas within a radius of 100 meters (m) and 300 m from the "protected property" as "protected area" and "controlled area" respectively. No development activity (including mining operations and construction) is permitted in the "protected area" and all development activities likely to damage the protected property are not permitted in the "controlled area" without prior permission of the Archaeological Survey of India (ASI). Protected property includes the site, remains, and monuments protected by ASI or the State Department of Archaeology. | There are no protected properties in the subproject area. However, in case of chance finds, the contractors will be required to follow a protocol as defined in the Environmental Management Plan (EMP). |
| Land Acquisition Act of 1894 | Private land acquisition is guided by the provisions and procedures in this Act. The District Collector or any other officer designated will function as the Land Acquisition Officer on behalf of the Government. There is a provision for consent award to reduce the time for processing if the land owners are willing to agree on the price fixed by the Land Acquisition Officer. | For the subproject, there will be no land acquisition. Temporary resettlement of shops and establishment will not be involved during pipe laying work. A Resettlement Plan has been prepared in accordance with the ADB SPS, 2009. |
| West Bengal Trees (Protection and Conservation in Non-Forest Areas) Act, 2006 | The Act states that those who want to fell trees will have to obtain permission from the Forest Directorate, Government of West Bengal. Violators (means whoever fells or causes to be felled any tree or cuts, uproots or otherwise disposes of any fallen tree or contravenes the permission granted) shall be punished with imprisonment up to one year or with fine of Rs.5000/- or both. Also, until plantation of requisite number of trees is undertaken, the violators will be fined for each day of default of Rs.50/ In case the development agency or entrepreneur fails to implement the plantation plan, the defaulter might have to face an imprisonment up to two years or fine that may extend to Rs.10,000/- or with both. | Permission from the Divisional Forest Officer (Utilisation Division), Forest Directorate, Government of West Bengal will be required if trees, particularly those looked upon as sacred groves, identifies as belonging to an endangered species, or given the status of heritage, will be cut/felled. Promoters/developers will have to submit a 'Tree Plantation Plan' while they seek approval for a residential/ commercial/ industrial project. |
| East Kolkata Wetlands (Conservation and Management) Act, 2006 | In August 2002, 12,500 hectares (ha) of the East Kolkata Wetland area was included in the 'Ramsar List' making it a 'wetland of International Importance'. The Ramsar convention is playing a vital role by providing certain basic guidelines to draw up suitable plans for the maintenance and sustenance of the wetlands. Among these, the three most important guiding principles are: (i) maintenance of the special characteristics of the ecosystem; (ii) wise use of its resources with an eye towards sustainability; and (iii) economic development for the wetland | The subproject is not within the East Kolkata Wetlands thus no permission from the Central Government is required. |

| Law | Description | Requirement |
|--|--|--|
| | community. The East Kolkata Wetlands Management Authority (EKWMA) has the power to enforce land use control in the substantially water body-oriented areas and other areas in the East Kolkata wetlands. | |
| The Child Labour (Prohibition and Regulation) Act, 1986 | employed or permitted to work in any of the | No children between the age of 14 to 18 years will be engaged in hazardous working conditions. |

III. DESCRIPTION OF THE SUBPROJECTS

A. Existing Situation

- 14. Though Kolkata was provided with organised sewerage and drainage system years ago and the system has been expanded with the growth of the city several times, the city is afflicted with water logging and inadequate sanitary conditions in many areas. The core city comprising wards 1 to 100 are provided with the organised S&D system though improvements are still needed to make it comprehensive and complete. The areas added to the KMC in 1984 have grossly inadequate S&D infrastructure posing severe problems to the citizens living in these areas till 2003.
- 15. Following the master plan recommendations and detailed studies under KEIP, several improvement works have been taken up under KEIP Phase 1 through two loans from the Asian Development Bank (1813-IND and 2293-IND) by KEIP/KMC. These works are taken up in both "Core City Area" as well as "Added Areas" to KMC. And the works include construction/refurbishment of major sewers, canals, pumping stations and treatment plants.
- 16. Most part of the added areas falls within the Monikhali and Churial Basins. These basins are located in the southern and south western part of Kolkata. Churial basin is moderately populated but currently growing very fast. While Monikhali is a developed area and has higher population densities compared to Churial Basin. Since metro is routed through these basins which is currently under implementation coupled with the recent improvements in road connectivity to the core city, these two basins are expected to grow at a rapid pace. This rapid growth in population with grossly inadequate sewerage and drainage infrastructure will definitely put the citizens to great risk and discomfort. Hence, a need is felt to provide further organised sewerage and drainage system in these areas in line with the existing system in the core city areas.

B. Components of the Subprojects

17. In order to mitigate in part the above deficiencies Sewerage and Drainage Subprojects of KEIIP have been designed (**Table 2**). The locations of the Subproject components are shown in **Figure 1**.

Table 2: KEIIP Tranche 1 S & D proposals 2014-2018

| SI. | Package No. | Description | Components | Costs in US\$ |
|-----|---|---|---|---------------|
| 1 | KEIIP/ICB/TR- 1/SD-05/2013- 14 * | Construction of pumping station in Beghore Khal and in Joka Tram Depot + | Construction of new combined S&D Beghore Khal Pumping Station in Borough XIV Construction of a new combined S&D | |
| | | Construction of sewerage and drainage network within Diamond Harbor Road Catchment 1 | Pumping Station at Joka Tram Depot Construction of S&D mains (diameter ≥600mm) in D H Road catchment (ward 125&126) | 22.03 |
| 2 | KEIIP/ICB/TR- 1/WS&SD- 04/2013-14 | Micro- tunneling work on sewer along Diamond Harbor (DH) Road | Micro tunneling works in DH Road from Sakher Bazaar to Churial Canal along with laying of water trunk along Taratala road | 30.69 |
| 5 | KEIIP/NCB/TR- 1/WS&SD- 06/2013-14 | Micro- tunneling works on pressure main for Santoshpur- Garden Reach | Laying of pressure main between Santoshpur MPS and Garden Reach sewerage treatment plant (STP) by micro tunnelling (spill-over KEIP I) | 4.23 |
| 6 | KEIIP/NCB/TR- 1/SD-07/2014- 15 | Replacement of Ganga Action Plan (GAP) sewer line for defunct portion & allied works, laying of Pumping main along Taratala Road and Santoshpur Road from Trenching Ground Sewage PS to Santoshpur Main Sewage PS, development of S & D network in SSE catchment, | Replacement of GAP line (approx. 3.3 km) for defunct portion (From Gandhi Maidan to Karbala Unnayan Samity and upto Santoshpur Main Road), Extension of Existing drain, Construction of energy dissipater chamber, Desilting of GAP sewer for portion of sewer to be – utilized, Interconnection between sumps at Santoshpur SMPS,. CCTV survey for entire length of sewer about 4.0 km Development of S & D network in Ward 122 (part) (length of sewer Approx. 5.0 km), Laying of Pumping main (700 mm diameter about 2.7 km length DI K9 pipe) along Taratala Road and Santoshpur Road from Trenching Ground Sewage PS to Santoshpur Main Sewage PS Construction of South Suburban East combined pumping station (capacity DWF – 76 lps and SWF – 4000 lps), Construction of DWF and SWF pumping mains from SSE PS (300 mm | 15.0 |

| SI. | Package No. | Description | Components | Costs in US\$ |
|-----|-------------|--|---|---------------|
| no. | | construction of SSE PS, construction of DWF & SWF pumping mains and rehabilitation of SSE STP. | dia. DI, K-9 pipe – 950m length for DWF & 1400 mm dia. MS pipe – 1500 m length for SWF) Rehabilitation of SSE STP | millions |

^{*} Additional Package work- Augmentation of Behala Flying club Pumping station and laying of rider sewers along Upen Banerjee Road, Details are furnished in Para 28.to Para 32, Para 36 to Para 39 and Para 41

- 18. The Begore Khal pumping station is the last remaining missing link in the sewerage and drainage network constructed under KEIP Phase 1 in Monikhali Basin. Construction of this pumping station will ensure that the S&D system constructed under KEIP Phase 1 in this area will become fully operational and all anticipated benefits will be achieved. Routine construction technology will be used.
- 19. Churial Basin in the southern part of the KMC is almost devoid of an organized sewerage and drainage system and has not been covered under KEIP Phase 1. S & D Subprojects under KEIIP will concentrate on the primary and secondary sewer/drainage system development. This includes construction of downstream sewer mains and pumping station as a first step in creating a comprehensive system, i.e. the trunk sewers along Diamond Harbour (DH) Road from Sakher Bazaar in the north to Churial Canal in the south, main sewers of 600 mm diameter and above in a part of the DH road catchment area that is mostly affected by flooding, and construction of a new combined Churial S&D pumping station at Joka Tram Depot. Considering the difficulties associated with laying of large diameter circular sewers by open cut method and based on experience gained in KEIP Phase 1, it has been decided that the construction of trunk sewers along DH road from Sakher Bazar to Churial khal will be done by advanced technology, i.e. micro-tunneling having entry pits at regular intervals. The locations of these pits have not yet been finalized. However, main sewers in the DH road catchment will be constructed by open trench method.
- 20. The pressure main between Santoshpur main pumping station and Garden Reach sewerage treatment plant was planned to be constructed as part of the KEIP Phase 1 project, but could not be taken up. It is the only missing link in a system that is otherwise completely operational after completion of KEIP Phase 1. Construction of this sewer main will ensure that the S&D system constructed by KEIP Phase 1 in this area will become fully operational and all anticipated benefits will be achieved. In view of the difficult site conditions the construction will be by micro-tunneling with only two entry pits one within the premises of Santoshpur pumping station.
- 21. Rehabilitation of GAP sewer: Sewerage network in Borough XV was first developed under Ganga Action Plan (GAP Scheme) to transport waste water generated within the area (Ward 133 to 139) to Santoshpur MSPS for onward transmission to Garden Reach STP. Utilizing these assets, Sewerage and Drainage network (Combined system) has been developed under KEIP. After completion of the project it was found that portion of GAP

sewer (from near Gandhi Maidan to Power club house) was not functioning. It is understood with discussion of CMU engineers that efforts was taken to clean the silt by engaging jetting cum suction machines but it failed. Moreover several attempts were made to identify the location of manholes at that portion, but it could not be traced. It is learnt with discussion of CMU engineers that most of the areas are facing water logging problems due to the non functioning portion of the GAP sewer. In this situation, replacement of GAP sewer is needed immediately to make the line functional and to attain desired benefits to the community from the works already done under KEIP. GAP sewer line below Karbala – 3rd Railway line and Santoshpur main road was reviewed in September 2014 and it was found that GAP sewer below this road not functioning properly. Connection of pumping main from Padirhati PS to GAP sewer is creating turbulence in the manhole and box drain therefore, velocity of discharged to Box drain and GAP sewer needs to be reduced with suitable measures.

- 22. Laying of new pumping main from Trenching Ground PS to Santoshpur PS: Trenching Ground Sewage Pumping Station (TGSPS) is an intermediate lifting pumping station to transport waste water generated from area surrounding Paharpur Road and Dhankheti Khal to Santoshpur MSPS through a combination of pumping main & gravity main. TGSPS has been augmented under KEIP. It is understood with discussion of CMU officials that overflow is being observed at the manhole where pumping main is discharging with more than one pumps are in operation. This may be due to chockage to gravity sewer at downstream of the manhole. As this gravity sewer is passing through the landfill area, and covered by Municipal Solid Waste since long, it is inaccessible to clean the existing gravity sewer. In this scenario, laying of new pipe line through different route from TGSPS is considered to convey waste water from Trenching Ground SPS to Santoshpur MSPS.
- 23. South Suburban catchment experience frequent and prolonged waterlogging. Entire quantum of waste water generated fro, is discharged either to SSE STP or to the surrounding low lands. Under the proposed scheme the waste water flow is proposed to be conveyed through a network of sewers towards existing STP and laying a sewer through vacant land along the periphery of the STP boundary to the proposed pumping station. SWF will be discharged directly to Churial Extension canal aided by a pumping main of length of about 2200m.
- 24. The existing SSE STP is modified from waste stabilization pond into facultative aerated lagoon under KEIP. The present embankment slopes are not adequate. Further embankment protection work is not provided as per IRC & IS codes. The floating aerators are not working to the full capacity and thus renovation of this STP is required to make it functioning effectively. Accumulation of silt and sludge has reduced the capacity of the Anaerobic Ponds, Aerated Lagoons and Maturation Ponds also.

C. Salient features of the Subproject

25. **Begore Pumping Station**. The main civil structural components of the combined flow pumping station are as follows (**Table 3**):

Table 3: Salient Features of Begore Pumping Station

| SN | Parameters Of Parameters | Value | Remarks from |
|----|---|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
| | | | environmental point of view |
| 1 | Туре | Combined flow | Routine construction |
| 2 | Flow | DWF and SWF | work; |
| 3 | Design period for Civil structural units | 2042 | No land acquisition is |
| 4 | Design period for E&M equipments. | 2027 | involved; Land |
| 5 | DWF (in lps) | 300 | under transfer from another |
| 6 | SWF (in lps) | 4500 | government |
| 7 | Screen | Dual Manual Screen | agency, the present owner |
| 8 | Wet well dia (m) | 14.5 | |
| 9 | DWF pumps | 3 W + 1 SB * | |
| 10 | SWF pumps | 6 W + 2 SB | |
| 11 | DWF pump discharge capacity (Cu.m/hr) and Head (m) | 360/23* | |
| 12 | SWF pump discharge capacity (Cum/hr) / Head (m) | 2700/7.5 | |
| 13 | DWF pump motor rating (KW) | 38* | |
| 14 | SWF pump motor rating (KW) | 75 | |
| 15 | DWF transmission main dia (mm) / length (m) | 600/680 | |
| 16 | SWF transmission main dia (mm) / length (m) | 2100/ 300 | |

26. **Churial Pumping Station**. The civil structural and electro-mechanical components of the Churial Pumping Station will be same as given for the Begore Khal Pumping Station above. The sizes, specification and capacities for the major components are given in the **Table 4**:

Table 4: Salient features of Churial pumping station

| | Table 4. Salietit leatures (| <u> </u> | |
|----|--|-----------------------|--|
| SN | Parameters | Value | Remarks from environmental point of view |
| 1 | Туре | Combined flow | Routine construction work; |
| 2 | Flow | DWF and SWF | No land acquisition |
| 3 | Design period for Civil structural units | 2042 | is involved; Land under transfer from |
| 4 | Design period for E&M equipments. | 2027 | another |
| 5 | DWF (in lps) | 616 | government agency, the |
| 6 | SWF (in lps) | 3000 | present owner |
| 7 | Screen | Dual Manual Screen | |
| 8 | Wet well dia (m) | 11.5 | |
| 9 | DWF pumps | 4 W + 2 SB | |

| 10 | SWF pumps | 4 W + 2 SB | |
|----|--|------------|--|
| 11 | DWF pump discharge capacity (Cu.m/hr) and Head (m) | 556 / 23.0 | |
| 12 | SWF pump discharge capacity (Cu.m/hr) / Head (m) | 2700 / 7.5 | |
| 13 | DWF pump motor rating (KW) | 55 | |
| 14 | SWF pump motor rating (KW) | 75 | |
| 15 | DWF transmission main dia (mm) / length (m) | 800/1500 | |
| 16 | SWF transmission main dia (mm) and length (m) | 1800/270 | |

27. Salient features for South suburban East pumping station is shown in Table 5.

Table 5: Salient features of SSE combined pumping station

| SN | Parameters | Value | Remarks from environmental point of view |
|----|--|---------------------------|--|
| 1 | Туре | Combined flow | Routine |
| 2 | Flow | DWF and SWF | construction work; |
| 3 | Design period for Civil structural units | 30years (2045) | No land |
| 4 | Design period for E&M equipments. | 15 years (2030) | acquisition is |
| 5 | DWF (in lps) | 76 lps | involved; Land |
| 6 | SWF (in lps) | 4000 lps | under transfer from another |
| 7 | Screen | Dual Mechanical Screen | government agency, the |
| 8 | Wet well dia (m) | 15m | present owner |
| 9 | DWF pumps | 2W+2SB | |
| 10 | SWF pumps | 4W+2SB | |
| 11 | DWF pump discharge capacity (Cu.m/hr) and Head (m) | 10.56 cum/hr, TDH=17m | |
| 12 | SWF pump discharge capacity (Cu.m/hr) / Head (m) | 283.33cum/hr, TDH=13m | |
| 13 | DWF pump motor rating (KW) | 10.5 KW each | |
| 14 | SWF pump motor rating (KW) | 211 KW each | |
| 15 | DWF transmission main dia (mm) / length (m) | 300mm, L=950m | |
| 16 | SWF transmission main dia (mm) and length (m) | 1400mm, L=1500m | |

28. Additional work as part of Package SD 05 package: Need for the augmentation of the Behala Flying Club PS: Under Kolkata Environmental Improvement Project (KEIP), Behala Flying Club PS was constructed to cater combined flow generated from the part of Wards 129 to 131in Borough XIV. DWF generated from the said area is being conveyed to Behala Flying Club

PS for ultimate conveyance to the Garden reach STP by dedicated pumping mainfrom BFC PS for treatment of wastewater prior disposal to the canal. Storm water, generated from the said area, was proposed to be disposed off to the Parnashree canal with aid of the outfall box sewer, constructed in close proximity to the PS and storm water pump, installed at BFC PS.

Salient details of the Pumping Station

- ✓ Population served by this PS (For 2035) 178788
- ✓ Catchment area 252.9 ha
- ✓ Details of pump
- DWF Pump
 - DWF capacity 544lps
 - No. of Pump − 6 (4 working + 2 stand by)
 - Capacity of each pump 136lps
 - Head of pump 24.0 m
- ➤ SWF Pump
 - SWF capacity 1500lps
 - No. of Pump 2
 - Capacity of each pump 750lps
 - Head of pump 7.5m
 - 29. It is understood from the site visit that all the SWF pumps, installed at the BFC PS, need to be operated in parallel during period of heavy rainfall to depose off storm water accumulated in the basin for providing relief from water logging to the locality. It is also learnt that parts of the area within the command area of the PS remain under water even after substantial period of rainfalls. It seems that discharge through the outfall is partiallyachieved due to high water levels in the canal, particularly during tidal period, resulting in water logging in low lying areas in the basin. In this scenario, some interventions related to the PS including augmentation of the PS are required for better functioning of the PS and providing desired benefits of the works done under KEIP to the locality.
 - 30. Proposal for modification of the existing PS has been framed in such way that two SWF pumps already installed could be operated in parallel for providing relief to the basin during heavy rainfall. Further, a proposal has also been conceptualized for augmentation of SWF pump capacity. Modification of the inlet arrangements of the PS has been proposed to feed storm water to the PS adequate to ensure running of all the SWF pumps in parallel (already installed 2 nos. of SWF pumps& proposed 1 no. additional SWF pump). For augmentation of the pumping station, one additional SWF pump of capacity 750 lpswill be installed in the wet well. Capacity of the SWF pump has been adopted in such way that all the three nos. SWF pumps can be operated in parallel, giving a total SWF discharge of 2250 lps, keeping minimum interferences to electrical components and retaining the existing SWF common header of 1000mm diameter discharging to the Parnashree canal.
 - 31. Scope of works under augmentation work

- ✓ Installation of a new SWF pump of capacity 750 lps (head 7.5 m)
- ✓ Modification of different units of Behala Flying club PS matching with SWF flow
- 32. To operate all the SWF Pumps 2 nos. of existing 750 lps pumps & 1 no new 750 lpspump inparallel utilizing the existing wet well and electrical arrangement, size of the different units of the PS need to be modified. The modified size of the different units of the PS is provided in **Table 6. Figure 1 & Figure 2** show the layout of the proposed Behala Club PS and location of Behala Club PS respectively.

Table 6: Proposed size of different units in BFS

| | Table 6: Proposed size of different units in BFS | | | | | | | |
|------------|--|----------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| SI. No. | Description | Proposed Size | Remark | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Size of th | ne different units of the Inlet and th | e modified screen | chamber | | | | | |
| 1.0 | Inlet pipe | 2000 mm Dia. | | | | | | |
| 2.0 | Width of Screen | 3100 mm | 1 no. semi-automatic course and 1 no. semi-automatic fine screen with lifting arrangement | | | | | |
| 3.0 | Size of sluice gate | 2000 mm X 2000 mm | 1 no. Actuator driven with override facility for manual operation | | | | | |
| Size of d | ifferent units in stand- by screen cl | namber | | | | | | |
| 4.0 | Width of Screen | 2000 mm | 1 no.Semi-automatic course and 1 semi-automatic no.fine screen with lifting arrangement | | | | | |
| 5.0 | Size of sluice gate | 1500 mm X 1500 mm | 1 no. Actuator driven with override facility for manual operation | | | | | |
| Interconr | Interconnecting unit between screen chamber and well | | | | | | | |
| 6.0 | Pipe connecting wet well and screen chamber | 2000 | | | | | | |

33. **Trunk Sewers and Pipelines.** Salient features of installation of gravity trunk sewers and pressure main works are summarized in **Table 7**.

Table 7: Salient features of Trunk Sewers and Laterals in D H Road Catchment

| Description of subproject | Diameter of | Length of | Remarks from |
|--|--|---|---|
| component | trunk sewer, | the trunk | environmental point of |
| | mm | sewer, km. | view |
| Circular trunk sewer along Diamond Harbour Road | 1800, 2000, 2200 | 3.9 km. (app) | Construction by micro- tunneling with partial |
| Circular gravity outfall along Diamond Harbour Road | 2400 | 0.3 km. (app) | blocking of entry pits at intervals; No land |
| Laying of SWF pumping main along Diamond Harbour Road | 1800 | 0.3 km. (app) | acquisition |
| Laying of DWF pumping main to Kalagachia STP | Churial PS s pressure ma included in | piping inside site for DWF ain will be this project; to be included | Routine construction work within Churial pumping station and therefore no land acquisition |
| Laterals in Diamond Harbour Road Catchment (Western side only) | 600 to 1400 | 7.0 km. (app) | Construction job involving open trenching in narrow roads; No land acquisition as civil works will be on public roads in stretches at |

| Description | of | subproject | Diameter | of | Length | of | Remarks | fr | om |
|-------------|----|------------|-----------|------|--------|-------|---------------|-------|----|
| component | | | trunk sew | /er, | the | trunk | environmental | point | of |
| | | | mm | | sewer, | km. | view | | |
| | | | | | | | a time | | |

- 34. Santoshpur-Garden Reach Pumping Main. As per earlier design, the HDPE transmission pipe (of 800 mm OD) will be encased inside a RCC casing pipe (1500- 1800 mm ID) as per requirement of the railway authority. This stretch is about 0.5 km long and will be constructed by a single long drive of about 525 m with jacking/ receiving shafts at both ends. One of the receiving shafts will be within Santoshpur PS premises owned by KMC. The location of the other jacking shaft will be in a water logged area on KMDA land that is under transfer to KMC. The shaft area is low lying with water during most part of the year and is to be adequately dewatered to serve the purpose.
- 35. Salient features of Trunk Sewers and Laterals. GAP line, Trenching ground to Santoshpur MPS, SWF & DWF pipeline for SSE is shown in Table below.

Table 8: Salient features of Trunk Sewers and Laterals- GAP line, Trenching

ground to Santoshpur MPS, SWF & DWF pipeline for SSE

| Description of subproject | Diameter of | | Remarks from |
|--|----------------------|--------------|--|
| component | trunk sewer, mm | trunk sewer, | environmental point of |
| Component | tiulik sewer, illili | km. | view |
| Replacement of existing GAP | 600 ~900 mm | 3.30 Km | Routine construction |
| sewer along Karbala- | dia., RCC NP3 | | work; |
| Santoshpur road for Borough-XV | pipe | | No land acquisition. |
| Laying of new pumping main | 700mm dia., DI | 2.7 Km | Routine construction |
| from Trenching Ground PS to Santoshpur MPS for | K-9 pipe | | work; No land acquisition. |
| Borough-XV | | | Crossing of existing utility |
| Bolodgii XV | | | services. |
| Laying of combined gravity | 250~2000mm | 5.00 Km | Routine construction |
| sewer in Ward-122 | dia. | | work; |
| | | | No land acquisition |
| | | | required as civil works will be on public roads in |
| | | | stretches at a time. |
| | | | Construction job involved |
| | | | open trenching in narrow |
| 1 | 4400 1: 140 | 4.50.16 | roads. |
| Laying of SWF Pumping Main for SSE PS | 1400mm dia., MS | 1.50 Km | Routine construction |
| 101 33E F3 | pipe | | work; No land acquisition |
| | | | required as civil works |
| | | | will be on public roads in |
| | | | stretches at a time. |
| | | | Construction job involved |
| | | | open trenching in narrow roads. |
| | | | |
| Laying of DWF Pumping | 300mm dia., | 0.95 Km | Routine construction |
| Main for SSE PS | DI,K-9 pipe | | work; |
| | | | No land acquisition. |

36. Additional work under SD-05 package as a part of Behala Flying club PS renovation - Laying of rider sewers along Upen Banerjee Road: Under KEIP, trunk S&D network has been developed in Borough XIV utilizing existing sewers, particularly sewer laid under the GAP. Almost all the major roads have been covered by sewer lines for systematic conveyance of storm water flow (SWF) and dry weather flow (DWF) under KEIP. But no sewer line has been laid along one of the major road, i.e. Upen Banerjee Road, since the exiting sewer line, laid under GAP and existing drains were utilized to cater combined flow.

- 37. It is observed that the road experiences frequently water logging even at a rainfall of moderate intensity. It is also found that the entire road is not covered by the drains. It is also found that existing drain at most of the places is open and not in good condition to cater the SWF.
- 38. In this situation, rider sewers along the road are proposed to cater to the combined flow generated from the road. Figure 4 shows that layout of rider sewer along Upen Banerjee Road. The proposal of rider sewer not only reduces water logging at the road, but also widens the road by providing closed conduit in place of open drain.
- 39. **Scope of works:** Laying of rider sewers (ranging from 250 mm to 500 mm) for a length totaling 2.3 km. Location of rider sewers is shown in **Figure 3.**
- 40. Excess solid waste from construction sites will be disposed at pre-approved sites after samples are tested for selected hazardous metals. Water from pits will be disposed in nearest drains or in pre-approved nearby water bodies. Supernatant liquid from waste slurry of micro-tunneling will be similarly disposed.
- 41. Estimated solid wastes to be handled and disposed under the S & D subproject are given in the following **Table 9.** Additional package work for augmentation of Behala Flying club PS will generate 700 cum of excess earth.

Table 9: Estimate of solid wastes to be generated under S & D subproject

| Component | Begore PS construction and allied works | Churial PS construction and other allied works | Micro- tunneling along D-H road | Laterals along D-H road catchment | Micro tunneling of Santoshpur/ Garden Reach Pumping Main |
|--|--|--|--|--|---|
| Estimated approx. volume of soil to be excavated (m³) | 7760 | 74460 | 39240 | 83500 | 1850 |
| Estimated approx. volume of excess excavated soil to be disposed (m³) | 7030 | 52380 | 39240 | 55600 | 1850 |
| Estimated approx. volume of road crust to be removed and disposed (m³) | 1060 | 6770 | 302 | 6700 | 17 |

Table 8 (Contd..)

| Component | Combined PS for SSE including DWF and SWF Pumping Main | GAP replacement along Karbala- Santoshour Road | S & D trenching ground to Santoshpur PS | SSE S & D work |
|---|---|--|--|-------------------|
| Estimated approx. volume of soil to be excavated (m3) | 10500 | 18500 | 5400 | 82500 |
| Estimated approx. volume of excess excavated soil to be disposed (m3) | 6300 | 16300 | 3800 | 43600 |

| Component | Combined PS for SSE including DWF and SWF Pumping Main | | S & D trenching ground to Santoshpur PS | SSE S & D work |
|--|---|------|--|-------------------|
| Estimated approx. volume of road crust to be removed and disposed (m3) | 1350 | 3300 | 3240 | 4500 |

D. Implementation Schedule

42. Construction work is likely to commence in 2014 and will be completed in 48 months for the total S & D Subproject under **Tranche 1.** However, individual components will be taken up phase wise in an average of 30 months construction period.

Table 10: Package-wise Implementation Schedule

| Table 10. Fackage-wise implementation schedule | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Activity | KEIIP/ICB/TR- | KEIIP/ICB/TR-1/ | KEIIP/NCB/TR-1/ | KEIIP/NCB/TR-1/ | | | | | |
| | 1/WS&SD- | SD-05/2013-14 | SD-06/2013-14 | SD-07/2014-15 | | | | | |
| | 04/2013-14 | | | | | | | | |
| Submission by | Within 28 days | Within 28 days | Within 28 days | Within 28 days | | | | | |
| contractor of Site | after receiving | after receiving | after receiving | after receiving | | | | | |
| Environmental | notice under | notice under | notice under | notice under | | | | | |
| Plan (SEP) by | commencement of | commencement of | commencement of | commencement of | | | | | |
| Contractor | work | work | work | work | | | | | |
| Review and | Within 21 days | Within 21 days | Within 21 days | Within 21 days | | | | | |
| approval by KMC | | | | | | | | | |
| of contractor's | | | | | | | | | |
| SEP, proposed | | | | | | | | | |
| locations for | | | | | | | | | |
| construction work | | | | | | | | | |
| camps, storage | | | | | | | | | |
| areas, hauling | | | | | | | | | |
| roads, lay down | | | | | | | | | |
| areas, disposal | | | | | | | | | |
| areas for solid | | | | | | | | | |
| and hazardous | | | | | | | | | |
| wastes. | | | | | | | | | |
| Construction | 1095 calendar | 1280 calendar | 18 months | 3 years | | | | | |
| period | days | days | | - | | | | | |
| | - | | | | | | | | |
| Commissioning | | | | | | | | | |
| period | | | | | | | | | |

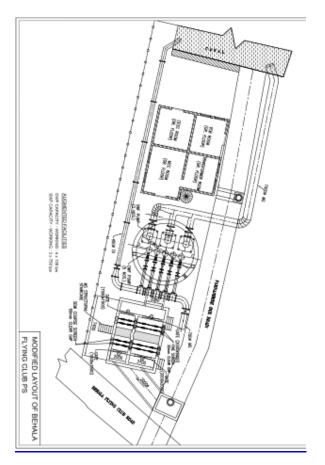


Figure 1: Proposed layout of Behala Flying club PS



Figure 2: Google map showing location of Behala Flying club PS



Figure 3: Google map showing rider sewers along Upen Banerjee road

IV. DESCRIPTION OF THE ENVIRONMENT (BASELINE DATA)

A. Physical Resources

43. **Topography, drainage, and natural hazards**. Regionally KMC area is mostly flat and sloping in general from north to south and from west to east. The southern portion of the subproject area within Boroughs XI, XIII and XIV are low lying and marshy. Similarly, the southwestern part of Borough XV and different parts of Borough XII are low lying. The broad topographical features of the subproject area are given in **Table 11**.

Table 11: Topographical information of Boroughs XI-XV, KMC

| Basin | Ground level | General slope |
|-------|-------------------------------|---|
| XI | Varying from 6.34 m to 2.16 m | Generally in north to south direction |
| XII | Varying from 5.69 m to 1.02 m | Topography of the area is generally flat with a ridge along EM bypass. A portion of northern part of the area slopes towards Tolly's <i>nullaha</i> and the balance area slopes towards north east direction. |
| XIII | Varying from 7.09 m to 1.15 m | Generally in north to south and east to west direction |
| XIV | Varying from 5.79 m to 1.04 m | Generally in north to south and east to west direction |
| XV | Varying from 5.50 m to 1.50m | Generally in north to south and west to east direction |

- 44. The primary surface water resource for Kolkata is the Hooghly River. In addition, the city has a large number of water bodies and canals that are heavily used for everything from water supply, bathing, washing, aquaculture, and recreation to waste disposal. Hooghly river forms the western boundary of the KMC area. Bidyadhari and Kulti rivers meander along the eastern boundaries of KMC and discharge directly in to the Bay of Bengal. These rivers, along with an elaborate network of canal systems connected to these rivers are the recipients of entire drainage from KMC and its adjacent areas. Drainage of KMC area is generally divided in to the following drainage basins according to the topography and land use: Kolkata Basin; Bagjola Basin; Tollys Nullah Basin; Manicktala Basin; Tollygunge Panchanagram (T-P) Basin; Keorapukur Basin; Monikhali Basin; and Churial Basin.
- 45. The KMC area, with its generally flat terrain condition, receives more than 1,582 mm of rainfall yearly mainly spread over a 4 months period and comprised of mainly medium density high frequency long duration storms. Due to the absence of an efficient drainage system to cater such an adverse condition, large areas of KMC suffer from prolonged inundation during monsoon causing severe health and economic hazards to the inhabitants.
- 46. The waste and storm water of the KMC area is carried by a system of natural and manmade canal system as follows:
 - (i). Bagjola Canal system flowing in easterly direction
 - (ii). Kestopur Canal system flowing in southerly direction
 - (iii). Beliaghata (Circular) Canal system
 - (iv). Storm Water Flow (SWF) Dry Weather Flow (DWF) canal system flowing in easterly direction towards East Kolkata Wetlands carrying the pumped storm and sewage water of Kolkata

- (v). Tolly's nala system
- (vi). T-P system
- (vii). Monikhali system
- (viii). Churial system
- 47. Natural hazards in Kolkata include water logging and flooding during monsoon months. Sample socio-economic survey conducted in Borough XI-XV during preparation of DPR of KEIP II revealed that streets in the vicinity of households remained under water four times on an average during the year 2008. In areas like Behala, Tollygunge and Garden Reach a medium to heavy shower causes water logging in some localities which takes considerable period to evacuate. Some pockets remain partially inundated for even 3 to 4 months in a year. All these result due to inadequate drainage facility in such selected areas. In many cases, newly constructed roads are in embankment and higher than the built-up areas causing stagnation of water in pockets. However, with the completion of KEIP S & D subprojects situations have improved to a great extent.
- 48. Duration of flooding varies from hours to days, depending on the facility available, nature of topography and outfall conditions in and around different localities. However, July is the worst month, followed by June and August.
- 49. In revised seismic zones map of India (IS 1893; Part 1, 2002) eastern part of Kolkata falls in Zone IV while the area to the west falls in Zone III. No seismic micro-zonation map has yet been prepared for the KMC area.
- 50. **Geology and Mineral Resources.** The subproject area is underlain by Quaternary sediments consisting of clay, silt, and various grades of sand, gravel, and pebbles. Lithological logs show the presence of a clay bed at the top, with a thickness of 10 to 40m. There is a further clay bed 250 to 650 m below ground level. There is a group of granular aquifers between these layers, and these are being tapped as a ground water resource. Regional subsoil data covering a large area in subproject area reveal six levels of strata up to a depth of about 50 m below ground level. Near surface stratigraphy of Kolkata Region is given in **Table 12.**

Table 12: Near Surface Stratigraphy of Kolkata Region

| Horizon I | Stratum I | Brownish grey/ light brown, silty clay/ clayey silt/ sandy silt with occasional lenses of silty fine sand; encountered from the top ground surface to a depth of about 3 to 4 m; occasionally only fill material of widely varying characteristics (about 4 m). |
|------------|----------------|---|
| | Stratum II | Grey/ dark gray silty clay with semi-decomposed timber pieces, having lenses of silt and peaty clay; encountered between depths 3-4m and approximately 15m below ground level (about 10m). |
| Horizon II | Stratum III | Bluish grey and mottled brown/ grey, silty clay with kankar nodules and minute pockets of silt and sand (about 5.5m). |
| | Stratum IV | Brown/ yellowish brown, sandy silt/ silty fine sand/ clayey silt with lenses and pockets of brown/ grey silty clay (about 6m). |
| | Stratum V | Mottled brown/ grey, grey silty clay and brown silty clay frequently showing laminar character (about 18m). |
| | Stratum VI | Brown/ light brown, silty fine to medium sand (9m +). |

- 51. The Horizon I comprising Strata I and II represents generally soft sediments. The second horizon comprising Strata III to VI have two clay layers (Stratum III and V) separated by a predominantly cohesionless layer (Stratum IV). Stratum VI is definitely water bearing and shallow tube wells in Kolkata region draw water from this stratum. The sediments of the second horizon are oxidized and are consolidated. The sequence is intercepted at several locations by deposits of the recent river system, parts of which are now dry.
- 52. There no mineral occurrence in the area.
- 53. **Soil.** The Kolkata area may be divided into two groups based on the soil types: Entisols and Alfisols. The Entisols are present at the western part of the area and the other part is represented by Alfisols. These soils are typically deltaic alluvial soils. The agroclimatic zone characterization of the area is Gangetic alluvium group of soils rich in calcium. Free calcium carbonate occurs in surface soils and the soil profile shows low to medium levels of organic matter and medium levels of available phosphate and potash. Kolkata0 and the neighboring areas are represented predominantly by clayey soils. **Table 13** lists the physical and chemical characteristics of soil sampled and analyzed from the five selected Boroughs of KMC in the southern part of the city.

Table 13: Soil Quality in Five Boroughs of Kolkata Municipal Council

| SI. | Parameters | Sample | Sample | Sample | Sample | Sample |
|-----|------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|
| No. | | (S1) | (S2) | (S3) | (S4) | (S5) |
| 1 | Sand (%) | 14.0 | 15 | 20 | 22.0 | 24.0 |
| 2 | Silt (%) | 32.0 | 30 | 40 | 44.0 | 30.0 |
| 3 | Clay (%) | 54.0 | 65.0 | 60.0 | 34.0 | 46.0 |
| 4 | рН | 8.5 | 9.3 | 6.9 | 9.7 | 9.47 |
| 5 | Available nitrogen (mg/kg) | 1250 | 1428.0 | 1071.0 | 2356.2 | 904.4 |
| 6 | Available phosphorus | 180 | 230 | 190 | 280 | 210 |
| | (mg./kg) | | | | | |
| 7 | Available potassium (mg./kg) | 58 | 80 | 62.5 | 90 | 52.0 |
| 8 | Iron (mg/kg) | 326.0 | 266.9 | 250.0 | 5433.57 | 3125.87 |
| 9 | Zinc (mg/kg) | 29.1 | 25.0 | 28.5 | 31.1 | 31.48 |
| 10 | Copper (mg/kg) | 5.81 | 7.69 | 8.5 | 21.94 | <0.4 |
| 11 | Hexavalent chromium | <1.0 | <1.0 | <1.0 | <1.0 | <1.0 |
| | (mg/kg) | | | | | |
| 12 | Trivalent chromium (mg/kg) | 11.67 | 8.33 | 5 | 28.33 | 25.0 |
| 13 | Nickel (mg/kg) | 10.0 | 13.2 | 8 | 14.8 | 14.0 |
| 14 | Arsenic (mg/kg) | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 |
| 15 | Lead (mg./kg) | 12.35 | 12.8 | 8.5 | 25.19 | 13.33 |
| 16 | Cadmium (mg./kg) | <0.4 | <0.4 | <0.4 | <0.4 | <0.4 |

Notes: S1 - HL Sarkar Road, Borough XI, Ward 113; S2 - Near Chowbagha, Borough XII, Ward 108; S3 - Motilal Gupta Road, Borough XIII, Ward 122; S4 - Near Kalitala Market, Borough XIV, Ward 125; and S5 - Near Badartala, Borough XV, Ward 141

54. **Climate.** The climate is hot and humid from March to October. It is somewhat cool from November to February. Rains are received principally from June to September with frequent pre-monsoon showers and nor'westers during April and May. The winter season begins in November and continues to February, followed by the summer season which continues until mid-June. The monsoon starts in mid-June and goes up to mid-September, sometimes extending up to October.

- 55. April and May are the hottest months with monthly mean maximum temperature above 35 degree Celcius (deg C). Mean maximum temperature is above 30 deg C from March to October. Relatively low monthly mean minimum temperatures occur during December (15.2 deg C), January (14.1 deg C) and February (18.1 deg C). Mean monthly minimum temperature is relatively high and is between 26 deg C and 27 deg C during the months of May, June, July and August.
- 56. The average annual rainfall is about 1919 mm with the four monsoon months (June to September). Rainfall peaks in July. Average number of rainy days is about 146 days per annum. During monsoon months it is not uncommon to receive 75 mm to 100 mm of rainfall in a 24 hour period. Such heavy rainfall may occur from 4 to 10 times in a year.
- 57. Wind is light to gentle with maximum monthly average speed 7.22 kilometer per hour (km/hr). The post-monsoon and winter months (October-February) experience very light wind. The average monthly wind speed during pre-monsoon and monsoon are 6.10 and 5.03 km/hr respectively. The mean annual wind speed is 4.28 km/hr. The prevalent wind direction was from southwest during most of the time in the year, except during winter when the northerly wind became significant. However, during cyclonic storms and depressions especially those occurring in September to October, high wind speed reaching around 100 km/hour is not uncommon.
- 58. Air Quality. The concentrations of air pollutants in Kolkata are highly variable over the seasons. They are at their highest during winter months (November to February) and at their lowest during monsoon months (June to September). 24-hourly suspended particulate matter (SPM) concentration in the winter months generally ranges between 300 and 400 microgram per cubic meter (µg/m³), sometimes reaching values in excess of 500 µg/m3. 24hourly respirable particulate matter (RPM) concentration in those months is mostly in the range of 150 to 200 µg/m³ but often exceeds 200 µg/m³. During monsoon months, the 24hourly SPM and RPM concentrations come down to around 100 µg/m3 and around 50 µg/m3 respectively. Similarly, 24-hourly nitrogen oxides (NOX) concentrations are around 50 μg/m3 during the monsoon months but rises to around 90 μg/m³, sometime exceeding 100 µg/m3, during the winter months. Except for a slight build-up during the winter months, 24hourly sulphur dioxide (SO2) concentrations are mostly around 5 to 7 µg/m3 during most months of the year. The month of October generally shows a rapid transition from low concentrations of all pollutants to the succeeding high concentration months. But the transition from high concentration in winter months to that of low in monsoon months is rather gradual through the months of March, April and May. Seasonal variations in temperature, wind, rainfall, and other factors account for this.
- 59. **Table 13** presents the monthly average ambient air quality of Kolkata for the year 2008 calculated from daily measurement data as reported by WBPCB. When compared with national air quality standard for residential areas the ambient air quality of Kolkata does not meet the national standard in respect of RPM and NOX in terms of both arithmetic annual average and also percent of time the daily concentration exceeding the prescribed standard. However, the concentration of SO2 adequately meets the national standard on both counts.

Table 14: Monthly average ambient air quality of Kolkata in 2008

| Month SPI | | _ | RPM | | SO ₂ | | NO _X | |
|------------|-----|---------|-----|---------|-----------------|-------|-----------------|--------|
| | Α | В | Α | В | Α | В | Α | В |
| January | 352 | 27/31 | 178 | 27/31 | 9 | 0/31 | 91 | 24/31 |
| February | 287 | 25/29 | 140 | 25/29 | 7 | 0/29 | 81 | 16/29 |
| March | 189 | 10/31 | 85 | 10/31 | 6 | 0/31 | 69 | 1/31 |
| April | 139 | 0/30 | 55 | 0/30 | 5 | 0/30 | 62 | 0/30 |
| May | 126 | 0/31 | 45 | 0/31 | 5 | 0/31 | 52 | 0/31 |
| June | 104 | 0/30 | 39 | 0/30 | 5 | 0/30 | 44 | 0/30 |
| July | 107 | 0/31 | 37 | 0/31 | 5 | 0/31 | 47 | 0/31 |
| August | 88 | 0/31 | 32 | 0/31 | 5 | 0/31 | 43 | 0/31 |
| September | 99 | 0/30 | 39 | 0/30 | 6 | 0/30 | 43 | 0/30 |
| October | 177 | 8/31 | 81 | 4/31 | 7 | 0/31 | 62 | 1/31 |
| November | 250 | 25/30 | 123 | 25/30 | 8 | 0/30 | 85 | 24/30 |
| December | 329 | 31/31 | 173 | 31/31 | 11 | 0/31 | 93 | 25/31 |
| Whole Year | 187 | 126/366 | 86 | 122/366 | 7 | 0/366 | 64 | 91/366 |
| | | 34.40% | | 33.30% | | 0% | | 24.90% |

Source: WBPCB, <u>www.wbpcb.gov.in</u>
Notes: SPM = Suspended Particulate Matter; RPM = Respirable Particulate Matter; SO₂ = Sulphur dioxide; NOX = Nitrogen Oxides

A = Arithmetic mean concentration in microgram/cum from 24-hourly data

B = Number of days the daily value exceeded the standard out of total days monitored based on 24hourly data

60. Ambient air quality at Behala Chowrasta close to the subproject sites showed the same pattern from October, 2010 to September, 2011 as given in Table 15.

Table 15: Month-Wise Average Ambient Air Quality at Behala Chowrasta October, 2010 to September, 2011 (Arithmetic Mean Concentration in µg/m³ from 24-Hourly Data)

| , , | NO ₂ | PM ₁₀ | SO ₂ |
|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| September, 2011 | 45.71 | 52.00 | 7.06 |
| August, 2011 | 36.15 | 39.52 | 5.43 |
| July, 2011 | 39.02 | 40.37 | 5.84 |
| June, 2011 | 42.66 | 44.8 | 5.48 |
| May, 2011 | 45.69 | 50.75 | 6.21 |
| April, 2011 | 48.18 | 71.04 | 5.82 |
| March, 2011 | 64.01 | 99.42 | 6.39 |
| February, 2011 | 94.93 | 193,55 | 9.66 |
| January, 2011 | 111.11 | 221.13 | 10.28 |
| December, 2010 | 91.75 | 170.5 | 11.75 |
| November, 2010 | 76.78 | 148.11 | 9.67 |
| October, 2010 | 59.25 | 73.25 | 7.5 |
| Yearly Mean | 62.73 | 99.59 | 7.65 |

Source: WBPCB, www.wbpcb.gov.in

Notes: NO_2 = Nitrogen oxides; PM_{10} = Particulate Matter with diameter of 10 micron or less; SO_2 = Sulphur dioxide

61. Results of limited time air quality monitoring carried out by KEIP Phase 2 near Joka tram depot are reproduced in **Table 16**. The values are comparable with the general air quality level of Kolkata and surrounding areas.

Table 16: Ambient Air Quality at Diamond Park Club, near Joka Tram depot

| Date | Shift wise | Pollutants level in µg/m ³ | | | | |
|------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|-------|-----------------|-----------------|------|
| | sample no. | PM ₁₀ | SPM | SO ₂ | NO ₂ | CO |
| 21.10.2011 | 1/1 | 139.2 | 268.5 | 6.8 | 38.5 | <125 |
| to | 1/2 | 126.0 | 237.2 | 5.2 | 26.5 | <125 |
| 22.10.2011 | 1/3 | 137.2 | 241.8 | 5.8 | 30.0 | <125 |
| 24.10.2011 | 2/1 | 143.8 | 278.2 | 7.2 | 40.0 | <125 |
| to | 2/2 | 130.8 | 236.5 | 5.6 | 26.5 | <125 |
| 25.10.2011 | 2/3 | 136.8 | 247.2 | 6.5 | 35.0 | <125 |
| 31.10.2011 | 3/1 | 136.8 | 260.1 | 6.7 | 36.5 | <125 |
| to | 3/2 | 120.8 | 228.5 | 5.8 | 28.7 | <125 |
| 01.11.2011 | 3/3 | 128.3 | 237.2 | 6.1 | 32.8 | <125 |
| 03.11.2011 | 4/1 | 130.8 | 256.2 | 6.5 | 35.0 | <125 |
| to | 4/2 | 112.9 | 218.5 | 5.6 | 25.0 | <125 |
| 04.11.2011 | 4/3 | 120.5 | 224.8 | 5.8 | 31.6 | <125 |
| 07.11.2011 | 5/1 | 143.8 | 280.5 | 7.2 | 42.5 | <125 |
| to | 5/2 | 132.5 | 256.7 | 6.2 | 32.5 | <125 |
| 08.11.2011 | 5/3 | 123.7 | 238.2 | 6.0 | 31.2 | <125 |
| 10.11.2011 | 6/1 | 123.5 | 237.2 | 5.9 | 32.8 | <125 |
| to | 6/2 | 116.3 | 210.5 | 5.6 | 25.0 | <125 |
| 11.11.2011 | 6/3 | 126.5 | 228.1 | 5.6 | 31.5 | <125 |
| 14.11.2011 | 7/1 | 168.2 | 273.5 | 7.8 | 45.0 | <125 |
| to | 7/2 | 130.8 | 236.2 | 7.0 | 35.0 | <125 |
| 15.11.2011 | 7/3 | 162.5 | 258.7 | 7.0 | 38.2 | <125 |
| 18.11.2011 | 8/1 | 162.5 | 261.8 | 6.8 | 38.2 | <125 |
| to | 8/2 | 123.8 | 232.5 | 5.8 | 26.5 | <125 |
| 19.11.2011 | 8/3 | 138.5 | 248.2 | 6.2 | 32.8 | <125 |

Source: Primary data generated under KEIP Phase 2

Notes: NO_2 = Nitrogen oxides; PM_{10} = Particulate Matter with diameter of 10 micron or less; SO_2 = Sulphur dioxide, SPM = Suspended Particulate Matter, CO = Carbon Monoxide

62. **Surface Water Quality**. The primary surface water resource for Kolkata is the Hooghly River that skirts the western margin of Kolkata. In addition, the project area has a large number of water bodies and canals that are heavily used for everything: from bathing, washing, aquaculture and waste disposal. A large quantity of water is drawn from the Hooghly River for various uses and returns as wastewater to the river without little treatment. Industrial and domestic pollution along with runoff from adjoining areas has led to deterioration in river water quality. Summary chemical analysis Hooghly river water at Garden reach are given below in **Table 17**.

Table 17. Water quality of Hooghly river at Garden Reach

| SI No. | Parameter | Unit | Test result (dated 11.01.11) | Test result (dated 07.04.11) | Test result (dated 08.07.10) |
|--------|------------------|-------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1 | Conductivity | μs/cm | 336 | 371 | 214 |
| 2 | Dissolved O2(DO) | mg/l | 12.2 | 4.4 | 5.7 |
| 3 | pН | Unit | 8.27 | 8.03 | 7.4 |
| 4 | Temperature | °C | 16 | 29 | 27 |
| 5 | BOD | mg/l | 5.55 | 3.8 | 5.9 |
| 6 | Nitrate-N | mg/l | 0.04 | 1 | 0.31 |
| 7 | Fecal Coliform | MPN/100ml | 250000 | 8000 | 22000 |
| 8 | Total Coliform | MPN/100ml | 350000 | 11000 | 33000 |
| 9 | Ammonia-N | mg/l | BDL | 0.164 | 0.225 |
| 10 | Phosphate - P | mg/l | | 0.25 | 0.04 |
| 11 | Chloride | mg/l | | 29.14 | 14.56 |
| 12 | Lead | microgram/l | | 7.48 | |

Source: WBPCB, www.wbpcb.gov.in

Notes: us/cm = micro siemen per centimetr; mg/l = milligram per litre; MPN/100 mL = Most Probable Number per one hundred millilitre; BDL = Below Detection Limit; ug/l = Microgram per litre; There are no government standards for (tidal) river water

63. The drainage canals in the southern part of the city are Kalagachia, Suti, Churial, Manikhali, Begore, Keorapukur, Western channel joining Keorapukur, Rania, TP Main canal, Intercepting channel, Suti khal (eastern part), different Lead canals to TP Main, Mundapara khal etc. Chemical analysis of water of Suti, TP Main, Churial, Kalagachia and Keorapukur canals shows the following characteristics: Total Suspended Solid (30.0-38.5 mg/l), Total Dissolved Solid (650.0-1580 mg/l), Dissolved Oxygen (4.6-5.2 mg/l), Biochemical Oxygen Demand 3days (18.0-35.0 mg/l), Chemical Oxygen Demand (50.0-109.92 mg/l), Chloride (123.1-487.9 mg/l), Total nitrogen (6.41-35.0 mg/l), Total coliform (3.2-4.5x103 CFU/ml). Concentrations of heavy metals [Pb, Cd, Hg, As, Cr (III) & Cr (VI)] were always below their respective detection limits (ref **Table 18**). Water of these canals does not meet the primary water quality criteria for even bathing water.

Table 18: Quality of canal water from five selected boroughs of KMC

| SI. No. | Parameters | Sample (CW 1) | Sample (CW 2) | Sample (CW 3) | Sample (CW 4) | Sample (CW 5) |
|---------|------------------------------------|---------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|
| 1 | pН | 7.27 | 7.1 | 7.23 | 7.35 | 7.12 |
| 2 | Total suspended solid (mg/l) | 34.0 | 38.5 | 30.0 | 34.0 | 32.5 |
| 3 | Total dissolved solid (mg/l) | 1735.0 | 1580.0 | 741.0 | 725.0 | 650.0 |
| 4 | DO (mg/l) | 4.6 | 4.6 | 4.6 | 5.2 | 5.2 |
| 5 | COD (mg/l) | 56.64 | 50.0 | 109.92 | 82.44 | 67.96 |
| 6 | BOD ₃ days, 27°C (mg/l) | 20.0 | 23.0 | 35.0 | 20.0 | 18.0 |
| 7 | Chloride (mg/l) | 487.93 | 450.0 | 131.87 | 123.08 | 138.0 |
| 8 | Sulphate (mg/l) | 14.35 | 20.0 | 12.0 | 23.52 | 26.5 |
| 9 | Nitrate (mg/l) | 23.5 | 20.0 | 25.0 | 18.5 | 19.0 |
| 10 | Sodium (mg/l) | 250.0 | 230.0 | 80.5 | 62.5 | 70.0 |
| 11 | Potassium (mg/l) | 20.0 | 18.5 | 20.0 | 15.0 | 18.5 |
| 12 | Calcium (mg/l) | 137.47 | 130 | 66.77 | 58.92 | 51.06 |
| 13 | Magnesium (mg/l) | 58.8 | 50 | 28.22 | 35.28 | 23.52 |
| 14 | Phosphorus (mg/l) | 2.66 | 2.5 | 8.54 | 7.53 | 4.5 |

| SI. No. | Parameters | Sample (CW 1) | | Sam (CW | | Sample (CW 3) | Sample (CW 4) | Sample (CW 5) |
|---------|----------------------------------|---|----|------------|-----------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| 15 | Lead (mg/l) | <0.3 | | <0.3 | | <0.3 | <0.3 | <0.3 |
| 16 | Cadmium (mg/l) | <0.04 | | <0.0 | 4 | <0.04 | <0.04 | <0.04 |
| 17 | Mercury (mg/l) | <0.9 | | <0.9 | | <0.9 | <0.9 | <0.9 |
| 18 | Arsenic (mg/l) | <0.01 | | <0.0 | 1 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| 19 | Trivalent Chromium (mg/l) | <0.2 | | <0.2 | | <0.2 | <0.2 | <0.2 |
| 20 | Hexavalent Chromium (mg/l) | <0.1 | | <0.1 | | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 |
| 21 | Zinc (mg/l) | 0.13 | | 0.2 | | 0.04 | 0.5 | 0.8 |
| 22 | Phenolic Compound (mg/l) | <0.1 | | | | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 |
| 23 | Cyanide (mg/l) | <0.05 | | <0.0 | 05 <0.05 | | <0.05 | <0.05 |
| 24 | Ammoniacal Nitrogen (mg/l) | 4.28 | | 5.3 | | 6.8 | 3.5 | 3.0 |
| 25 | Kjeldahl Nitrogen (mg/l) | 20.77 | | 15 | | 23.5 | 9.34 | 8.5 |
| 26 | Total Nitrogen (mg/l) | 29.5 | | 23.8 | | 35 | 15.8 | 15.0 |
| 27 | Total Ammonia (mg/l) | 5.17 | | 6.41 | | 8.22 | 4.23 | 3.63 |
| 28 | Total Coliform (CFU/100 ml) | 4.2 x 10 ³ | | 3.6 x | 10 ³ | 4.5 x 10 ³ | 3.5 x 10 ³ | 3.2 x 10 ³ |
| CW 1 | | Suti khal (Borough XII, Ward 109) | CW | 4 | Kala 126 | • | nal (Borou | igh XIV, Ward |
| CW 2 | | TP Main canal (Borough XII, Ward 108) | CW | 5 | Keo 122 | | ınal (Boroı | ugh XIII, Ward |
| CW 3 | | Churial canal (Borough XIV, Ward 124) | | | | | | |

Source: KEIP Phase 1

Notes: DO = Dissolved Oxygen, BOD = Biochemical Oxygen Demand, mg/l = milligram per litre, CFU = Colony Forming Unit

- 64. Chemical analysis of water of surface waterbodies (ponds/ jheels/ lakes) from the from southern parts of the city generally shows the following characteristics: Total Dissolved Solid (345-977 mg/l), Dissolved Oxygen (5.0-8.0 mg/l), Chemical Oxygen Demand (18.88-79.04 mg/l), Biochemical Oxygen Demand 3 days (4.0-18.0 mg/l), Chloride (61.54-325.29 mg/l), Total Nitrogen (4.1-19.5 mg/l), Total coliform (1.1-4.5x103 CFU/ml). Concentrations of heavy metals like Lead (Pb), Cadmium (Cd), Mercury (Hg), Arsenic (As), Chromium (Cr) (III) & Chromium (Cr) (VI) were always below their respective detection limits. Water of these waterbodies may not always meet the primary water quality criteria for bathing.
- 65. Chemical analysis of Begore and Churial canal water were analysed under KEIP Phase 2 which shows high BOD, TVS, Odour threshold and coliform pollution (**Table 19**).

Table 19: Chemical analysis of canal water

| | 144.0 | | ana mato. |
|------|------------|------------------|----------------------|
| Date | Parameters | SW-9 | SW-10 |
| | | Begore Khal near | Churial Khal near |
| | | Rabindra Nagar | Diamond Harbour Road |
| | | | Crossing |

| Date | Parameters | SW-9 Begore Khal near Rabindra Nagar | SW-10 Churial Khal near Diamond Harbour Road Crossing |
|----------|-------------------------------|--|--|
| 02.11.11 | Temperature(°C) | 23.5 | 21.50 |
| | Colour unit | 2.0 | 2.0 |
| | Turbidity(NTU) | 12.5 | 11.50 |
| | Odour (TON) | 4.0 | 8.0 |
| | pH | 7.67 | 7.47 |
| | Total solids(mg./l) | 512.0 | 582.0 |
| | TDS(mg./l) | 360.0 | 365.0 |
| | TSS(mg./l) | 63.0 | 67.0 |
| | TVS(mg./l) | 72.0 | 128.0 |
| | DO(mg./l) | 5.0 | 3.8 |
| | B.O.D. (mg./l) | 23.0 | 45.0 |
| | C.O.D. (mg./l) | 90.0 | 160.0 |
| | Oil & Grease(mg./l) | 4.6 | 5.0 |
| | Lead(mg./l) | <0.03 | <0.03 |
| | Chromium (III) (mg./l) | <0.20 | <0.20 |
| | Chromium (VI) (mg./l) | <0.05 | <0.05 |
| | Arsenic(mg./l) | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| | Cadmium(mg./l) | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| | Nickel(mg./l) | <0.20 | <0.20 |
| | Copper(mg./l) | <0.05 | <0.05 |
| | Zinc(mg./l) | 0.19 | 0.24 |
| | Iron(mg./l) | 1.20 | 1.8 |
| | Ammoniacal Nitrogen(mg./l) | 10.5 | 16.5 |
| | Kjeldahl Nitrogen(mg./l) | 18.6 | 30.0 |
| | Total Nitrogen(mg./l) | 42.5 | 58.5 |
| | Total Ammonia(mg./l) | 12.7 | 19.96 |
| | Free Ammonia(mg./l) | 0.99 | 0.75 |
| | Sulphide(mg./l) | 2.50 | 3.60 |
| | Mercury(mg./l) | <0.0001 | <0.0001 |
| | Salinity (ppt) | 0.023 | 0.025 |
| | Faecal coliform (MPN/100ml) | 2.8 X 10 ⁶ | 3.2 X 10 ⁶ |

Source:: Primary data generated during present IEE preparation

Notes: NTU = Nephelometric Turbidity Units; TON = Threshold Odor Number; mg/l = milligram/litre; ppt = parts per thousand; MPN/100 ml = Most Probable Number per one hundred millilitre; BOD = Biochemical Oxygen Demand COD = Chemical Oxygen Demand

- **Groundwater.** The aguifers that are tapped for ground water in Kolkata are under confined condition because of the presence of a thick clay layer near the surface. Such aquifers occur at various depths separated by other clay layers. Generally the first aquifer is encountered at a depth of about 15 m followed by other aguifers with a principal one at about 90 m depth. The shallow aquifer is not used for bulk water tapping purposes, and is generally only tapped for spot supply of through hand pumps. A further deep aguifer occurs at depths approximately between 150 to 200m, and majority of deep tube wells for organized supply of drinking water tap this aquifer. The earliest geohydrological data for the configuration of the piezometric surface beneath Kolkata are available for the post-monsoon period of 1956. It shows that in the northern part of the city, the piezometric surface was about 0.5-1.0 m above sea level and progressively declined below mean sea level towards the south. There was a drastic change in the pattern in the pre-monsoon of 1958 when a small depression in the piezometric surface was created with the center near Park Street lying at 5 m below mean sea level. The piezometric surface contour plan therefore defined a centripetal ground water flow pattern changing from an open north to south to a closed one. This ovoid ground water trough with long axis trending northwest-southeast persisted since then progressively going down with the central part having piezometric surface lying at (-) 13 m below the mean sea level in the pre-monsoon of 1998. The fall in elevation of the piezometric surface over a period of 40 years is of the order of at least 5 m at the extreme eastern part of Kolkata. The fall of piezometric surface in Command Hospital (Alipore), Kudghat and Tiliala area are 2.08, 3.06 and 3.24 m respectively. The area of depression is roughly bounded by the triangle formed by Narkeldanga, Park Circus and Alipore National Library.
- 67. As part of KEIP II DPR preparation geohydrological investigations were carried out in January, 2009 in seventeen wards distributed in Borough XI to XV. In these areas, ground water occurs mainly under confined to semi-confined conditions in 13 wards (108, 109, 111, 115, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 139, 140 & 141). Depths of piezometric surface from ground level in these wards varied between 9.3m to 14.11m. In wards 110, 112, 113 & 114, due to presence of near surface aquifers under water table conditions the depths to water level in the tube wells in these wards are between 1.3m to 2.9m. An aquitard occurs near surface over the entire studied area and ground water from this aquitard is tapped by dug wells. The depths to water table varied between 0.50m to 7.95m in these dug wells. With most areas reporting water levels within 1 to 2m from the ground surface.
- 68. **Taratala Garden Reach Sector:** The depth to piezometric surface or depth to water levels in dug wells is very close to the land surface. The depth ranges between 0.42 to 0.9 m bgl. The depth to water level is low at the Gardenreach site than the Taratola region. During the same period the piezometric surface in the deeper aquifer zones (>40 m bgl) rested at a deeper level generally above 15 m bgl.
- 69. **Taratala Thakurpukur Sector:** The depth to piezometric surface or depth to water levels in dug is very close to the land surface. The depth ranges between 0.27 to 1.0 m bgl.

During the same period the piezometric surface in the deeper aquifer zones (>40 m bgl) rested at a deeper levels ranging between 12.07 m bgl and 14.85 m bgl.

- 70. **Begore Khal Pumping Station sector:** The depth to water levels in dug is close to the land surface. The depth ranges between 1.34 to 2.4 m bgl in the upper most aquifer. As presence of Tube well in this area is very negligible, depth to water level of deep aquifer can not be visualized in this area.
- 71. The relevant ground water level data are given in the following **Table 20**.

Table 20: Ground water level data as measured during December, 2011

| SI. No. | Table 20: Ground water level data as m Location | Type of | Sector | SWL |
|---------|---|-----------|---------------|---------|
| | | Structure | | (m bgl) |
| 1 | Sri Ram Janki Mandir, 1 no. Gate, CPT Colony, Taratola Road | Dug Well | Gardenreach | 0.9 |
| 2 | Zinzira Bazar, Budge Budge Road Crossing | Dug Well | Gardenreach | 0.42 |
| 3 | Paharpur, Bidhangarh, Kolkata-66 | Dug Well | Gardenreach | 0.45 |
| 4 | Trenching Ground Road, Moila Depo, Kolkata-24 | Dug Well | Gardenreach | 0.43 |
| 5 | 1 No. Gate, CPT Colony, Taratola Road | Tube Well | Gardenreach | 15.15 |
| 6 | Trenching Ground Road, Moila Depo, Opposite to Siva Mandir, Kolkata-24 | Tube Well | Gardenreach | 15.3 |
| 7 | 57/6/2, Santosh Roy Road, Kolkata-8 | Dug Well | Behala | 0.85 |
| 8 | 210, James Long Sarani, Opposite to Fire Brigade Depo, Kolkata-63 | Dug Well | Behala | 0.6 |
| 9 | 46, A. J. C. Bose Road, Barabagan, Kolkata-63 | Dug Well | Behala | 0.27 |
| 10 | P-21, J. L. Sarani, Majher Para, Thakurpukur, Kolkata-63 | Dug Well | Behala | 1.0 |
| 11 | Diamond Park, behind Vaishnawi Garden, 444, J. L. Sarani, Kolkata-104 | Dug Well | Behala | 0.5 |
| 12 | 12/1A, Roy Bahadur Roy, Kolkata-34 | Tube Well | Behala | 13.85 |
| 13 | N/214, Biren Roy Road (E), Kolkata-8 | Tube Well | Behala | 14.85 |
| 14 | Primary School, Barisha Purba Para, Kolkata-63 | Tube Well | Behala | 13.32 |
| 15 | Thakurpukur, Maheshtola, J. L. Sarani, Kolkata-108 | Tube Well | Behala | 12.07 |
| 16 | Beside Begaur Khal Pumping Station | Dug Well | Rabindranagar | 2.40 |
| 17 | Beside the Behala Flying Station | Dug Well | Rabindranagar | 1.70 |
| 18 | At 2/121 Rabindranagar, near Goyalapara More | Dug Well | Rabindranagar | 1.34 |

Notes: SWL = Static Water Level, m bgl = Meter Below Ground Level

72. Ground water quality was monitored around the project sites during November, 2011 and the results are reproduced in **Table 21** below. Water quality is rather high in TDS but within acceptable limit. Fe concentration is also high. No heavy metal pollution especially that of arsenic has been detected.

Table 21: Ground water quality around S & D subproject sites (date of sampling - 4.11.11)

| Table 21: Ground water quality around S & D subproject sites (date of sampling – 4.11.11) | | | | | | | |
|---|---------|--------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Parameters | GW – | GW – 2 | GW – 3 | GW – 4 | GW – 5 | _GW - 6 | National |
| | 1 | Diamo | Near | Janakaly | Krishnay | Thakurpuk | drinking |
| | Near | nd | Puspashr | an | an | ur, James | water |
| | Taratal | Park, | ee, | Vidyapit, | Cooperati | Long | standard |
| | a | Joka | Behala | James | ve | Sarani | Permissi |
| | More, | (Tube | (Tube | Long | Housing, | (Tube | ble limit |
| | Garde | Well) | Well) | Sarani | Behala | Well) | |
| | n | | | | (Tube | | |
| | Reach | | | | Well) | | |
| | (Tube | | | | | | |
| 0 | Well) | | | | | | |
| Temperature(0 | 20.5 | 19.50 | 19.5 | 18.5 | 18.0 | 18.5 | - |
| C) | | | | | | | |
| Colour unit | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 5 |
| Turbidity(NTU) | 2.8 | 2.65 | 2.45 | 5.2 | 4.8 | 6.8 | 1 |
| Odour | No | No | No odour | No odour | No odour | No odour | Agreeable |
| | odour | odour | observed | observed | observed | observed | |
| | observ | observ | | | | | |
| | ed | ed | | | | | |
| pН | 7.57 | 7.78 | 7.73 | 7.87 | 7.71 | 7.8 | 6.5-8.5 |
| TSS (mg./l) | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | - |
| TDS(mg./l) | 560.0 | 556.0 | 623.0 | 559.0 | 879.0 | 580.0 | 500 |
| Total | 240.0 | 228.0 | 248.0 | 252.0 | 232.0 | 240.0 | 200 |
| hardness(mg./l | | | | | | | |
|) | | | | | | | |
| Chloride(mg./l) | 72.53 | 79.12 | 105.5 | 70.33 | 219.79 | 76.93 | 250 |
| Sulphate(mg./l | 5.5 | 5.0 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 9.75 | 3.5 | 200 |
|) | | | | | | | |
| Nitrate(mg./l) | 10.5 | 12.5 | 15.0 | 21.5 | 35.80 | 25.0 | 45 |
| Sodium(mg./l) | 120.5 | 138.5 | 156.0 | 138.5 | 212.0 | 180.0 | - |
| Potassium(mg. | 35.0 | 30.0 | 25.0 | 26.5 | 42.10 | 25.0 | - |
| /I) | | | | | | | |
| Calcium(mg./l) | 59.32 | 56.11 | 56.11 | 54.51 | 72.14 | 60.92 | 75 |
| Magnesium(m | 22.08 | 21.12 | 25.92 | 27.84 | 12.48 | 21.12 | 30 |
| g./l) | | | | | | | |
| Iron(mg./l) | 0.62 | 0.64 | 0.51 | 1.57 | 1.61 | 2.34 | 0.3 |
| Zinc(mg./l) | 0.82 | 0.65 | 0.10 | 0.82 | 0.65 | 0.28 | 5.0 |
| Phosphorus(m | 0.08 | 0.14 | 0.10 | 0.08 | 0.04 | 0.06 | - |
| g./l) ` ` ` | | | | | | | |
| Fluoride(mg./l) | <0.02 | <0.02 | <0.02 | <0.02 | <0.02 | <0.02 | 1.0 |
| Lead(mg./l) | < 0.03 | <0.03 | < 0.03 | < 0.03 | < 0.03 | < 0.03 | 0.01 |
| Cadmium(mg./ | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | 0.003 |
| (1) | | | | | | | |
| Arsenic(mg./l) | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | 0.01 |
| Chromium (III) | <0.20 | <0.20 | <0.20 | <0.20 | <0.20 | <0.20 | - |
| (mg./l) | | | | | | | |
| Chromium(VI) | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | 0.05 |
| (mg./l) | 5.0. | 5.01 | 0.01 | 5.5. | 5.5. | 2.01 | 3.00 |
| Phenolic | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 | 0.001 |
| compound(mg. | 3.00 ! | | 2.551 | | 5.55 1 | 5.551 | 3.55 / |
| /I) | | | | | | | |
| Cyanide(mg./l) | <0.05 | <0.05 | <0.05 | <0.05 | <0.05 | <0.05 | 0.05 |
| - , | | | 2.00 | | | | |

| Parameters | GW – 1 Near Taratal a More, Garde n Reach (Tube Well) | GW – 2 Diamo nd Park, Joka (Tube Well) | GW – 3 Near Puspashr ee, Behala (Tube Well) | GW – 4 Janakaly an Vidyapit, James Long Sarani | GW – 5 Krishnay an Cooperati ve Housing, Behala (Tube Well) | GW – 6 Thakurpuk ur, James Long Sarani (Tube Well) | National drinking water standard Permissi ble limit |
|--------------------------------|---|--|---|--|---|--|--|
| Mercury(mg./l) | <0.000 1 | <0.000 1 | <0.0001 | <0.0001 | <0.0001 | <0.0001 | 0.001 |
| Total coliform (MPN/100 ml) | <2 | <2 | <2 | <2 | <2 | <2 | Not detectable |

| Parameters | GW – 7 | GW – 8 | GW – 9 | National |
|-------------------|------------------------|-------------------|------------|----------------|
| | Near Begore | Near Moyla Depot, | Near Moyla | drinking water |
| | Khal, near | Garden Reach | Depot, | standard |
| | Rabindra Nagar | (Tube Well) | Garden | Permissible |
| | (Tube Well) | | Reach | limit |
| | | | (Well) | |
| Temperature(°C) | 19.5 | 18.5 | 18.0 | - |
| Colour unit | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 5 |
| Turbidity(NTU) | 2.8 | 5.1 | 6.8 | 1 |
| Odour | No odour | No odour observed | No odour | Agreeable |
| | observed | | observed | |
| pH | 7.67 | 7.45 | 7.76 | 6.5-8.5 |
| TSS (mg./l) | <10 | <10 | <10 | - |
| TDS(mg./l) | 564.0 | 617.0 | 615.0 | 500 |
| Total | 240.0 | 380.0 | 388.0 | 200 |
| hardness(mg./l) | | | | |
| Chloride(mg./l) | 74.73 | 79.12 | 74.73 | 250 |
| Sulphate(mg./l) | 5.0 | 36.5 | 44.5 | 200 |
| Nitrate(mg./I) | 26.5 | 31.6 | 32.5 | 45 |
| Sodium(mg./l) | 210.0 | 228.67 | 238.5 | - |
| Potassium(mg./l) | 31.5 | 36.8 | 30.0 | - |
| Calcium(mg./l) | 56.11 | 99.4 | 96.19 | 75 |
| Magnesium(mg./l) | 24.0 | 31.68 | 35.52 | 30 |
| Iron(mg./l) | 0.71 | 2.12 | 2.27 | 0.3 |
| Zinc(mg./I) | 0.73 | 0.05 | 0.12 | 5.0 |
| Phosphorus(mg./l) | 0.05 | 0.55 | 0.92 | - |
| Fluoride(mg./l) | <0.02 | <0.02 | < 0.02 | 1.0 |
| Lead(mg./l) | < 0.03 | <0.03 | < 0.03 | 0.01 |
| Cadmium(mg./l) | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | 0.003 |
| Arsenic(mg./l) | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | 0.01 |
| Chromium (III) | <0.20 | <0.20 | <0.20 | - |
| (mg./l) | | | | |
| Chromium(VI) | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | 0.05 |
| (mg./l) | | | | |
| Phenolic | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 | 0.001 |
| compound(mg./l) | | | | |
| Cyanide(mg./l) | <0.05 | <0.05 | <0.05 | 0.05 |
| Mercury(mg./l) | <0.0001 | <0.0001 | <0.0001 | 0.001 |
| Total coliform | <2 | <2 | <2 | Not detectable |
| (MPN/100 ml) | gonorated during propa | | | |

Source: Primary data generated during preparation of this IEE

Notes: NTU = Nephelometric Turbidity Units; TON = Threshold Odor Number; mg/l = milligram/litre; MPN/100 ml

= Most Probable Number per one hundred millilitre; TSS = Total Suspended Solid TDS = Total Dissolved Solid

73. **Noise.** Noise level in Kolkata high and exceeds the national standard. As part of DPR preparation of KEIP II a noise level survey was carried out in the seventeen wards during day time (**Table 22**). Average noise level in typical residential areas away from the busy streets varies between 47.9 to 66.9 dBA with only 22% of the measurement sites have noise level conforming to the prescribed noise level of 55 dBA (residential area; day time). Noise level near busy roads of the area expectedly have relatively high but variable noise level depending on the density of vehicle moving on the roads at the time of measurements. The range of measured noise levels was between 58.7 and 88.7 with more than 85% of the measurements show a value above 70 dBA. The measurement sites included some roads in front of school/college/hospital.

Table 22: Noise level measurement within seventeen wards in Borough XI-XV

| SI. No. | Ward | Location | Land use | Mean noise level in db(A) |
|------------|------|------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1 | 108 | Martin Para | Residential area | 58.1 |
| | | | Busy road | 83.3 |
| | | Dr B R Ambedkar School | Busy road near school | 78.0 |
| 2 | 109 | R N Tagore Hospital | Busy road near hospital | 71.5 |
| | | Netaji Nagar | Busy road side | 81.8 |
| | | | Residential area | 56.1 |
| 3 | 110 | Andrews College | Busy road near college | 77.8 |
| | | BRWS Hospital | Busy road near hospital | 61.2 |
| | | Sreerampur road | Busy road | 82.4 |
| | | | Residential area | 66.7 |
| 4 | 111 | Satindra Palli | Residential area | 56.2 |
| | | | Busy road | 74.3 |
| 5 | 112 | Rishi Rajnarayan Road | Residential area | 63.0 |
| | | | Busy road | 81.6 |
| 6 | 113 | Niranjan Palli | Residential area | 59.7 |
| | | | Busy road | 72.9 |
| 7 | 114 | Purba Putiary | Busy road near school | 73.3 |
| | | | Busy road | 88.7 |
| | | | Residential area | 62.5 |
| 8 | 115 | Paschim Putiary Road | Busy road | 70.3 |
| | | | Residential area | 51.4 |
| | | | | 55.2 |
| 9 | 122 | Ustad Amir Khan Sarani | Residential area | 61.3 |
| | | | Busy road | 79.5 |
| 10 | 123 | Santal Palli | Busy road | 74.2 |

| SI. No. | Ward | Location | Land use | Mean noise level in db(A) |
|------------|------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | | | Residential area | 57.0 |
| 11 | 124 | Purba Para Road | Residential area | 66.9 |
| | | | Busy road | 77.7 |
| 12 | 125 | Subodh Kr Mukherjee | Busy road | 58.7 |
| | | Road | Residential area | 49.8 |
| 13 | 126 | Sabarna {ara Road | Busy road | 81.9 |
| | | | Residential area | 47.9 |
| 14 | 127 | Nanda Gopal Mukherjee | Busy road | 80.3 |
| | | Road | Residential area | 62.5 |
| 15 | 139 | Halder Para | Busy road | 79.3 |
| | | | Residential area | 61.3 |
| | | Parchur College | Inside college | 78.0 |
| | | | Busy road in front of college | 80.9 |
| 16 | 140 | Mullick Para Lane | Residential area | 56.4 |
| | | | Busy road | 70.8 |
| 17 | 141 | Bagdi Para | Residential area | 52.7 |
| | | | Road side | 61.9 |

Source : KEIP data

Notes: dBA = decibal in A network

74. Ambient noise level monitoring was carried out in the two subproject area and the results are reproduced in **Tables 23** and **24**. The day and night Leq level is around 70 dBA in Garden Reach area in most monitoring sites whereas it is generally above 70 to above 80 dBA along the two roads during day and night because of heavy traffic.

Table 23: Noise level in Garden Reach area

| Station | Location | Date and | Minimum | Maximum | Leq |
|---------|--------------------|--------------|---------|---------|-------|
| No. | | time | dB(A) | dB(A) | dB(A) |
| | Santoshpur new | 20.10.2011 | 68.5 | 73.9 | 71.89 |
| N1 | road 1 No. railway | (day time) | | | |
| | gate | 20.10.2011 | 63.7 | 70.2 | 67.89 |
| | | (Night time) | | | |
| | Santoshpur | 20.10.2011 | 67.9 | 78.5 | 74.26 |
| N2 | Panchadeep Market | (day time) | | | |
| | | 20.10.2011 | 64.2 | 72.1 | 70.18 |
| | | (Night time) | | | |
| | Near Brace Bridge | 20.10.2011 | 78.5 | 85.3 | 80.16 |
| N3 | Railway Station | (day time) | | | |
| | | 20.10.2011 | 61.2 | 73.8 | 69.18 |
| | | (Night time) | | | |
| | Near State Bus | 20.10.2011 | 78.3 | 85.4 | 81.10 |
| N4 | Terminal | (day time) | | | |
| | | 20.10.2011 | 63.8 | 78.9 | 70.18 |

| Station | Location | Date | and | Minimum | Maximum | Leq |
|---------|-------------------|------------|-----|---------|---------|-------|
| No. | | time | | dB(A) | dB(A) | dB(A) |
| | | (Night tim | e) | | | |
| | Near Water Works | 20.10.201 | 11 | 68.3 | 75.3 | 72.36 |
| N5 | Main Gate | (day time |) | | | |
| | | 20.10.201 | 11 | 58.7 | 68.5 | 65.89 |
| | | (Night tim | e) | | | |
| | Near Philips Main | 20.10.201 | 11 | 72.1 | 84.2 | 79.89 |
| N6 | Gate | (day time |) | | | |
| | | 20.10.201 | 11 | 61.8 | 70.2 | 67.89 |
| | | (Night tim | e) | | | |
| | Near Nature Park | 20.10.201 | 11 | 69.9 | 84.3 | 80.68 |
| N7 | | (day time |) | | | |
| | | 20.10.201 | 11 | 58.7 | 67.8 | 64.18 |
| | | (Night tim | e) | | | |
| | Garden Reach | 20.10.201 | | 64.3 | 75.5 | 71.30 |
| N8 | Water Works Pump | (day time |) | | | |
| | Room | 20.10.201 | 11 | 62.7 | 72.8 | 69.50 |
| | | (Night tim | | | | |
| | Near Gas Factory | 20.10.201 | | 70.4 | 76.8 | 74.78 |
| N9 | Main Gate | (day time |) | | | |
| | | 20.10.201 | 11 | 63.7 | 69.2 | 66.18 |
| | | (Night tim | e) | | | |
| | Near Garden Reach | 20.10.201 | 11 | 58.1 | 68.5 | 63.78 |
| N10 | Pumping Station | (day time |) | | | |
| | | 20.10.201 | | 53.2 | 67.5 | 62.89 |
| | | (Night tim | | | | |

Source: Primary data generated during preparation of this IEE Notes: dBA = decibal in A network; Leq = Equivalent noise level

Table 24: Noise along Diamond Harbour Road & James Long Sarani

| Stati | Location | Date & time | Minimum | Maximu | L _{eq} |
|-------|----------------------|--------------|---------|---------|-----------------|
| on | | | dB(A) | m dB(A) | dB(A) |
| No. | | | | | |
| | Kankhuli Ghosh Para | 24.10.2011 | 68.2 | 78.3 | 74.21 |
| N11 | Telephone Exchange | (day time) | | | |
| | | 24.10.2011 | 61.2 | 72.8 | 68.78 |
| | | (Night time) | | | |
| | Near Pathak Para Bus | 24.10.2011 | 75.2 | 79.5 | 77.29 |
| N12 | Stop | (day time) | | | |
| | | 24.10.2011 | 64.7 | 72.5 | 68.23 |
| | | (Night time) | | | |
| | Near Begore Khal | 24.10.2011 | 61.5 | 67.2 | 64.29 |
| N13 | Pumping Station | (day time) | | | |
| | | 24.10.2011 | 56.2 | 65.8 | 62.78 |
| | | (Night time) | | | |
| | Paharpur Kalinagar | 24.10.2011 | 61.9 | 68.2 | 65.27 |
| N14 | Play Ground | (day time) | | | |
| | | 24.10.2011 | 57.1 | 63.2 | 60.20 |
| | | (Night time) | | | |
| | Parnasree Bus Stand | 24.10.2011 | 71.5 | 78.9 | 76.29 |
| N15 | | (day time) | | | |
| | | 24.10.2011 | 64.1 | 72.3 | 67.18 |
| | | (Night time) | | | |
| | Behala Airport | 24.10.2011 | 65.2 | 72.9 | 68.49 |
| N16 | | (day time) | | | |
| | | 24.10.2011 | 63.1 | 70.8 | 67.89 |
| | | (Night time) | | | |
| | Diamond Park | 24.10.2011 | 55.3 | 61.5 | 58.79 |

| Stati on No. | Location | Date & time | Minimum dB(A) | Maximu m dB(A) | L _{eq} dB(A) |
|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|
| N17 | | (day time) | | | |
| | | 24.10.2011 | 51.2 | 60.8 | 56.18 |
| | | (Night time) | | | |
| | ESIC Hospital | 24.10.2011 | 79.8 | 85.3 | 82.56 |
| N18 | · | (day time) | | | |
| | | 24.10.2011 | 64.2 | 69.8 | 67.20 |
| | | (Night time) | | | |
| | Kolkata Model School. | 24.10.2011 | 74.2 | 83.5 | 77.87 |
| N19 | James Long Sarani | (day time) | | | |
| | _ | 24.10.2011 | 62.8 | 71.5 | 67.89 |
| | | (Night time) | | | |
| | Thakurpukur Police | 24.10.2011 | 80.9 | 89.5 | 83.69 |
| N20 | Station | (day time) | | | |
| | | 24.10.2011 | 64.8 | 72.5 | 70.67 |
| | | (Night time) | | | |
| | Birsha High School | 24.10.2011 | 79.2 | 88.9 | 82.45 |
| N21 | (Sakher Bazar) | (day time) | | | |
| | | 24.10.2011 | 63.8 | 72.5 | 70.67 |
| | | (Night time) | | | |
| | Joka Tram Depot | 24.10.2011 | 78.3 | 85.2 | 82.47 |
| N22 | | (day time) | | | |
| | | 24.10.2011 | 67.2 | 74.8 | 72.50 |
| | | (Night time) | | | |
| | Thakurpukur Bus Stand | 24.10.2011 | 80.1 | 89.3 | 86.36 |
| N23 | | (day time) | | | |
| | | 24.10.2011 | 68.2 | 76.8 | 72.68 |
| | | (Night time) | | | |
| | Thakurpurkur Bazar | 24.10.2011 | 79.4 | 85.2 | 82.41 |
| N24 | | (day time) | | | |
| | | 24.10.2011 | 62.8 | 76.2 | 71.67 |
| | | (Night time) | | | |

Source: Primary data generated during preparation of this IEE Notes: dBA = decibal in A network; Leq = Equivalent noise level

B. Ecological Resources

East Kolkata Wetlands. The East Kolkata Wetlands (EKW), located on the eastern fringes of Kolkata city, is a part of the extensive inter-distributory wetland regimes formed by the Gangetic delta. The total area is 12,500 ha. Only a small part of KMC area falls within the limits of EKW. The EKW area includes one of the largest assemblages of sewage fed fish ponds. The importance of this wetland lies in the fact that these sustain the world's largest and oldest integrated resource recovery practice based on a combination of agriculture and aquaculture, and provide livelihood support to a large, economically underprivileged population of around 27,000 families which depend upon various wetland products, primarily fish and vegetables for sustenance. Based on its immense ecological and socio cultural importance, the Government of India, declared East Kolkata Wetlands as Wetland of International Importance under Ramsar Convention in 2002. EKW is a classical example of harnessing natural resources of the wetland system for fisheries and agriculture through ingenuity of local communities with their traditional knowledge. The wetland has been included by the Ramsar Convention as one of the 17 case studies on wise use of wetlands at the global level. The wetland provides strong arguments for integration of traditional knowledge of local communities into conservation and management practices.

More than 1000 MLD of untreated sewage from Kolkata are discharged in to the fisheries of EKW for natural treatment in the fish ponds.

- 76. The ecology of the EKW area has undergone a dramatic change since the beginning of the 19th century due to cessation of tidal (brackish water) influx from Bidyadhari and Matla rivers in to the then saline marshy area with brackish water fisheries. The change is not only due to natural causes like siltation but also due to developmental activities and hydrological interventions. The brackish water fisheries of earlier years were converted in to sewage fed fisheries bringing in a changed ecosystem and establishing a new biodiversity in the EKW areas.
- 77. There is no forest patch within EKW. There are no endangered species but there are a number of rare mammals, reptiles, fish and bird species. According to the Ramsar information database, there are rare mammals such as Marsh mongoose, small Indian mongoose, Palm civet and small Indian civet which are significant in and around the EKW.
- 78. The representative aquatic flora and fauna of the EKW are listed in **Table 25 and Table 26** respectively.

Table 25: Representative Aquatic Flora of the EKW

| | rable 25. Representative Aquation for a of the Liviv | | | | |
|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Type of flora | Species | | | | |
| Free floating forms | Eichhornia sp., Spirodella sp., Pistia sp., Ceratophyllum/Utricularia sp., Axolla sp., | | | | |
| Fixed anchored forms | Vallisneria sp., Hydrilla sp., Najas sp., Nymphea sp.,Nymphoides sp | | | | |
| Emergent amphibious forms | Marsilea sp., Impomoea sp., Enhydra sp., Colocasia sp., | | | | |
| Facultative forms | Typha sp., Cyperus sp., | | | | |
| Algal forms | Synandra sp., Spirogyra sp., Zygnema sp., Nitelea sp., | | | | |

Source: Utilization scenario of Kolkata Wetlands (1996) 2. Urban Ecology, Ghosh A.K 1988.

Table 26: Representative Fauna of the EKW

| Type of Fauna | Species |
|------------------|--|
| Waterfowl | Phalacrocdax niger, Ardeola gravii; Babulcus ibis; Egretta garzatta |
| Waders | Tringa hypoleucos; Calibris minuta |
| Kingfisher | Ceryle rudies; Alcedo athhis; Pelargopsis capensis; Halcyon Smyrnesis |
| Aquatic reptiles | Lissemys punctata, Enhydris enhydris, xenochrophis piscator |
| Amphibians | Rana cyanophyctis; Rana tigerina, Rana limnocharis, Microphyla ornata; Bufo melanostictus |
| Fish | Catla catla; Labeo rohita; L.calbasu; L.bata; Cirrhinus mrigala, Hypophthalmich thysmolitrix, Microvertebrates Puntius sarana, P.ticto, Amblypharygodon mola; etc. |
| Mollusca | Bellamya bengalensis; Pila globosa; Diagnostoma sp., Lymnea sp., Gyrulus sp., Thiara sp., etc. |
| Annelida | Oligochaeta; Brachuria; Limno drilus sp., Hirudines – Glassophonia sp., |
| Insecta | Hemiptera : Anisops sp., Limnogonus sp., Plea sp., Hydrometra sp., Micronecta sp., |

Source: Utilization scenario of Kolkata Wetlands (1996) 2. Urban Ecology, Ghosh A.K 1988.

79. **Vegetation.** The Kolkata region, except a small part that is falling in East Kolkata Wetlands to the east is in a region of moist tropical deciduous vegetation with fresh water

aquatic plants. Because of the continuous expansion of human habitation and heavy population pressure, the nature of the vegetation is rapidly changing and there are fewer herbaceous plants in some parts of the area. The few undisturbed areas along canal banks, road sides and small orchards within the residential area offer more varied vegetation. There is no demarcated forest.

80. A field survey in November 2011 was organised to record tree species present along major roads of the subproject area and the results of the survey is given in the following **Tables 27, 28, 29, 30 and 31.**

Table 27: List of trees along James Long Sarani having more than 1 % occurrence

| No. | Name of Plant | Percentage (%) |
|-----|---------------|----------------|
| 1 | Krishnachura | 17.34 |
| 2 | Kadam | 15.15 |
| 3 | Chatim | 10.91 |
| 4 | Debdaru | 8.27 |
| 5 | Bot | 6.77 |
| 6 | Radhachura | 5.51 |
| 7 | Asathwa | 5.40 |
| 8 | Bokul | 4.36 |
| 9 | Sirish | 3.67 |
| 10 | Neem | 2.76 |
| 11 | Kathbadam | 2.07 |
| 12 | Mango | 1.72 |
| 13 | Mahogani | 1.61 |
| 14 | Sajne | 1.61 |
| 15 | Jum | 1.49 |
| 16 | Jarul | 1.26 |
| 17 | Kanchan | 1.15 |

Table 28: List of trees along Diamond Harbour Road (Joka to Taratala) having more than 1 % occurrence

| No. | Name of Plant | Percentage (%) | |
|-----|---------------|----------------|--|
| 1 | Krishnachura | 14.60 | |
| 2 | Bot | 14.60 | |
| 3 | Kadam | 11.45 | |
| 4 | Chatim | 8.68 | |
| 5 | Asathwa | 8.49 | |
| 6 | Sirish | 5.53 | |
| 7 | Bokul | 5.34 | |
| 8 | Radhachura | 5.25 | |
| 9 | Mahogani | 4.19 | |
| 10 | Kathbadam | 4.10 | |

| No. | Name of Plant | Percentage (%) |
|-----|---------------|----------------|
| 11 | Debdaru | 3.91 |
| 12 | Neem | 3.15 |
| 13 | Subabul | 1.53 |
| 14 | Mayna | 1.05 |
| 15 | Arjuna | 1.05 |

Table 29: List of trees along Taratala More to Santoshpur Road Crossing

having more than 1 % occurrence

| No. | Name of Plant | Percentage (%) |
|-----|---------------|----------------|
| 1 | Krishnachura | 22.60 |
| 2 | Debdaru | 11.78 |
| 3 | Kadam | 10.82 |
| 4 | Radhachura | 10.34 |
| 5 | Bot | 9.62 |
| 6 | Bilaiti babul | 6.01 |
| 7 | Arjun | 4.81 |
| 8 | Ashwattha | 4.33 |
| 9 | Sirish | 3.37 |
| 10 | Akashmani | 2.88 |
| 11 | Chatim | 1.92 |
| 12 | Coconut | 1.92 |
| 13 | Eucalyptus | 1.68 |
| 14 | Bottle Palm | 1.44 |
| 15 | Mahogany | 1.44 |
| 16 | Jarul | 1.44 |
| 17 | Dumur | 1.20 |

Table 30: List of trees along Mahendra Banerjee road from Behala thana (D H Road) to Begor Khal

| Begor Kilai | | | | | |
|-------------|---------------|----------------|--|--|--|
| No. | Name of Plant | Percentage (%) | | | |
| 1 | Krishnachura | 16.08 | | | |
| 2 | Kadam | 10.49 | | | |
| 3 | Bilaiti babul | 9.79 | | | |
| 4 | Radhachura | 9.09 | | | |
| 5 | Kathbadam | 4.20 | | | |
| 6 | Guava | 3.50 | | | |
| 7 | Arjun | 2.80 | | | |
| 8 | Bot | 2.80 | | | |
| 9 | Chatim | 2.80 | | | |

| No. | Name of Plant | Percentage (%) |
|-----|---------------|----------------|
| 10 | Mayna | 2.80 |
| 11 | Sirish | 2.80 |
| 12 | Debdaru | 2.38 |
| 13 | Mango | 2.10 |
| 14 | Jum | 2.10 |
| 15 | Date | 1.40 |
| 16 | Akashmani | 0.70 |
| 17 | Mahogany | 0.70 |
| 18 | Dumur | 0.70 |
| 19 | Neem | 0.70 |
| 20 | Rubber | 0.70 |

Table 31: List of trees Trenching ground PS to Santoshpur MPS

| No. | Name of Plant | Percentage (%) |
|-----|---------------|----------------|
| 1 | Krishnachura | 20.60 |
| 2 | Kadam | 16.20 |
| 3 | Radhachura | 15.40 |
| 4 | Sirish | 10.80 |
| 5 | Arjun | 9.50 |
| 6 | Bot | 7.30 |
| 7 | Chatim | 5.80 |
| 8 | Neem | 4.30 |
| 9 | Debdaru | 2.40 |
| 10 | Mango | 2.10 |
| 11 | Jum | 2.10 |
| 12 | Date | 1.60 |
| 13 | Mahogany | 0.90 |

- 81. **Wildlife.** Common jungle cats, foxes (Vulpes bengalensis), house rats (Rattus rattus), and mice (Mus muscatus), kingfisher (Alcedo sp.) are present. Of the reptiles, garden lizards (Calotes versicolor), snakes (Natrix sp., Viper sp.), and kraits (Bungarus caeruleus) are common. The bird life includes house crows (Acridotheres tristis), house sparrows (Paser domesticus), and pigeons (Coluamba livia). Amphibians such as Indian bullfrogs (Rana tigrina), annelids such as earthworms (Eisenia foetida), and arthropods such as cockroaches (Periplanata americana), butterflies and ants (Tapinoma sessile) are common. There are no endangered faunal species in the subproject area.
- 82. **Aquatic Flora and Fauna**. Anchored and free floating and submerged hydrophytes like Kachuri pana (Eichhornia crassipes), Azolla (Azolla pinnata), Sagittaria (Sagittaria sp.), Hogla (Typha angustifolia) etc can be seen in the many open water bodies other than Hooghly river. Such water bodies often contain fishes such as Rohu (Labeo rohita), Catla

(Catla catla), and Bata (Labeo bata). Phytoplankton like Spirogyra sp., Zygnema sp., Navicula sp., Nostoc sp., Hydrodistyom sp., etc and zooplankton like Cyclops sp., Paramecium sp., Euglena sp., Diaptomus sp., larvae of culex sp. etc are ubiquitous.

- 83. The aquatic ecology of Hooghly river is not known adequately. However, it is known that pollution-resistant species of phytoplankton and zooplankton dominates. The fish resources include the ubiquitous Hilsa.
- 84. Under KEIIP limited aquatic ecological survey was carried out in Hooghly river near Garden Reach areas during November-December, 2011 at the following locations:
 - Budge Budge Ferry Ghat (Near Budge Budge Station) (AW3)
 - Charial Bazar Ghat (Near Budge Budge Police Station) (AW4)
 - Pujali Ferry Ghat (Near Pujali Guest House) (AW5)
 - New Raw Water intake jetty (Near CESC Southern Generating Station) (AW6)
 - Old Raw Water intake jetty (Near CESC Southern Generating Station) (AW7)
 - Bichali Ghat (Near CESC Southern Generating Station) (AW8)
 - 85. The data are given in the **Tables 32, 33, 34 and 35**

Table 32: Phytoplankton Spectrum In Water Bodies During High Tide

| | | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | | Sampling Station [plank | | <u> </u> | |
|-----|--|---------------------------------------|------|-------------------------|-------|----------|-------|
| | Phytoplankton Species | AW3 | AW4 | AW5 | AW6 | AW7 | AW8 |
| 1. | Melosira sp. | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.3 | 1.8 | 1.1 |
| 2. | Spirogyra sp. | 1.6 | 1.5 | 1.3 | 1.9 | 1.2 | 0.8 |
| 3. | Microcystis sp. | 1.8 | 1.7 | 1.4 | 1.1 | 1.4 | 1.3 |
| 4. | Anabaena sp. | 0.9 | 1.1 | 1.6 | 0.8 | 1.5 | 0.9 |
| 5. | Nitzschia sp. | 1.7 | 2.1 | 2.3 | 1.7 | 2.2 | 1.9 |
| 6. | Tetraedron sp. | 1.6 | 1.9 | 1.8 | 1.9 | 1.8 | 2.3 |
| 7. | Oscillatoria sp., | 2.1 | 2.5 | 2.7 | 1.8 | 2.8 | 2.1 |
| 8. | Spirulina sp. | 2.6 | 2.1 | 2.4 | 0.8 | 2.5 | 1.6 |
| 9. | Euglena sp. | 1.4 | 1.8 | 1.7 | 0.6 | 1.8 | 0.8 |
| 10. | Eudorina sp. | 1.7 | 1.9 | 2.0 | 1.2 | 2.0 | 1.8 |
| • | N = Total Plankton Count X 10 ³ /m ³ | 16.6 | 18.0 | 18.8 | 13.10 | 19.00 | 14.60 |
| | H = Shannon-Weaver Index | 2.27 | 2.28 | 2.28 | 2.23 | 2.27 | 2.30 |

Table 33: Phytoplankton Spectrum In Water Bodies During Low Tide

| | | | Sampling Station [plankton count x 10 ³ /m ³] | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------|-----|--|-----|-------|------|-----|--|
| | Phytoplankton Species | AW3 | AW4 | AW5 | AW6 | AW7 | AW8 | |
| 1. | Melosira sp. | 1.0 | 0.9 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.9 | 1.6 | |
| 2. | Spirogyra sp. | 0.9 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 1.1 | |
| 3. | Microcystis sp. | 1.2 | 1.1 | 0.8 | 8.0 | 0.9 | 1.0 | |
| 4. | Anabaena sp. | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.3 | |
| 5. | Nitzschia sp. | 1.2 | 1.3 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 1.5 | 0.6 | |
| 6. | Tetraedron sp. | 0.9 | 1.7 | 1.8 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.8 | |
| 7. | Oscillatoria sp., | 1.2 | 1.8 | 2.1 | 2.0 | 2.2 | 2.1 | |
| 8. | Spirulina sp. | 1.3 | 1.6 | 1.9 | 1.8 | 1.0 | 1.7 | |
| 9. | Euglena sp. | 1.1 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.2 | 1.4 | |
| 10. | Eudorina sp. | 1.3 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.2 | 1.3 | |
| N = Total Plankton Count X 10 ³ /m ³ 10.4 12.0 12.6 12.40 12.60 | | | | | 12.90 | | | |
| H = Shannon-Weaver Index 2.25 2.23 2.17 2.18 2.19 | | | | | | 2.20 | | |

Table 34: Zooplankton Spectrum In Water Bodies (Number/M³) During High Tide

| | rabio of Ecopianicon opostani in viator Boarco (rambonin / Baring riigir riac | | | | | | | | |
|----|---|------------------|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|
| | Zooplan | kton species | Sampling Station [plankton count x 10 ³ /m ³] | | | | | | |
| ı | Cladoce | era | AW3 | AW4 | AW5 | AW6 | AW7 | AW8 | |
| | 1 | Diaphanosoma sp. | 210 | 190 | 320 | 125 | 80 | 215 | |
| | 2 | Moina.sp | 470 | 380 | 480 | 350 | 380 | 412 | |
| II | Copepo | da | | | | | | | |
| | 3 | Acartiella sp | 280 | 470 | 480 | 225 | 223 | 260 | |
| | 4 | Diaptomus | 430 | 550 | 580 | 320 | 280 | 318 | |

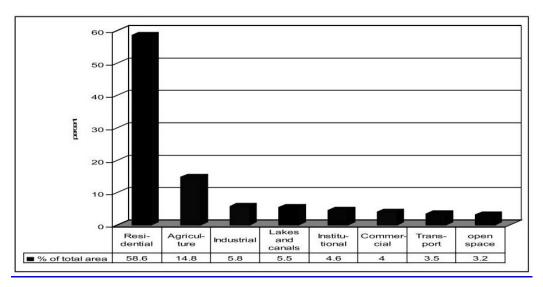
| | 5 | Pseudodiaptomus sp | 150 | 140 | 270 | 65 | 72 | 120 |
|-------|---|--------------------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|
| | 6 | Cyclopina sp | 130 | 180 | 140 | 90 | 315 | 135 |
| Ш | Nauplia | | | | | | | |
| | 7 | Lamellibranchs | 450 | 480 | 370 | 326 | 290 | 415 |
| IV | Miscella | aneous | | | | | | |
| | 8 | Lucifer sp | 370 | 310 | 280 | 290 | 310 | 350 |
| N = T | N = Total Plankton Count X 10 ³ /m ³ | | | 2700 | 2920 | 1791 | 1950 | 2225 |
| H = S | H = Shannon-Weaver Index 1.99 1.98 2.00 1.94 1.96 1.99 | | | | | 1.99 | | |

Table 35: Zooplankton Spectrum In Water Bodies (Number/M³) During Low Tide

| | | | opiankton Spectrum in wa | | | | | | |
|--------|-----------|---|--------------------------|--|------|------|------|------|--|
| | | Zooplankton species | | Sampling Station [plankton count x 10 ³ /m ³] | | | | | |
| | | | AW3 | AW4 | AW5 | AW6 | AW7 | AW8 | |
| | I | Cladocera | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | Diaphanosoma sp. | 130 | 90 | 120 | 90 | 72 | 185 | |
| | 2 | Moina.sp | 370 | 240 | 340 | 310 | 352 | 240 | |
| II | Cope | poda | | | | | | | |
| | 3 | Acartiella sp | 180 | 260 | 260 | 212 | 180 | 235 | |
| | 4 | Diaptomus | 300 | 310 | 380 | 285 | 260 | 280 | |
| | 5 | Pseudodiaptomus sp | 120 | 90 | 190 | 52 | 60 | 112 | |
| | 6 | Cyclopina sp | 80 | 110 | 80 | 81 | 280 | 120 | |
| III | Naup | lia | | | | | | | |
| | 7 | Lamellibranchs | 350 | 260 | 350 | 280 | 265 | 370 | |
| IV | Misce | ellaneous | | | | | | | |
| | 8 | Lucifer sp | 170 | 310 | 170 | 260 | 290 | 326 | |
| N = . | Total Pla | nkton Count X 10 ³ /m ³ | 1700 | 1670 | 1890 | 1570 | 1759 | 1868 | |
| H = \$ | Shannon | ı-Weaver Index | 1.95 | 1.97 | 1.97 | 1.93 | 1.95 | 2.00 | |

C. Economic Development

86. **Land use.** The metropolitan area of Kolkata has grown from a few small villages to its present status as India's most populous city. The predominant land use in the KMC is residential, as shown in Figure below. However, for most residential areas a more exact description will be mixed use. There are industrial sites throughout the city, in all 15 Boroughs and in 71 of the 141 wards. Urban planning is one of the responsibilities of the KMC. The KMDA also has a role in land planning, with a broader geographic scope than KMC.



87. Land use 3 km around proposed Begore khal and Churial Khal pumping stations area reveals the following as in **Tables 36 and 37** (present KEIIP data):

Table 36: Land use statistics around Begore khal pumping station

| | Table 36: Land use statistics around Begore knal pumping station | | | | | | | |
|---|--|------------------------------|------------|------------|--|--|--|--|
| | Land use/Land cover | Land use type | Area in ha | Percentage | | | | |
| 1 | Settlement | Urban | 835 | 47.9695.04 | | | | |
| 2 | Plantation and habitation | Plantation around habitation | 587 | 33.72 | | | | |
| 3 | Grassland/barren | Grassland/barren | 26334 | 15.11 | | | | |
| 4 | Water bodies | Pond/tank/river | 3 | 0.17 | | | | |
| 5 | Canal | Water body | 3 | 0.17 | | | | |
| 9 | Fying Club area | Infrastructure | 50 | 2.87 | | | | |
| | | | 1714 | 100.00 | | | | |

Source: KEIP Phase 2 (KEIIP) data

Table 37: Land use statistics around Churial khal pumping station

| SI. No. | Land use/land | Land use type | Mapping | Area | Percentage |
|---------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------|-------|------------|
| | cover | | symbol | in ha | |
| 01. | Settlements | Urban | 1 | 288 | 28.8 |
| 02. | Industrial / Commercial area | Industrial / Commercial Activities | 2 | 25 | 2.5 |

| SI. No. | Land use/land | Land use type | Mapping | Area | Percentage |
|---------|----------------|--------------------|---------|-------|------------|
| | cover | | symbol | in ha | |
| 03. | Plantation and | Plantation around | 3 | 352 | 35.2 |
| | Habitation | Habitation | | | |
| 04. | Agriculture | Cultivated land | 4 | 306 | 30.6 |
| 05. | Fallow Land | Grass /Barren land | 5 | 25 | 2.5 |
| 06. | Water bodies | Pond/tank/River | 6 | 4 | 0.4 |
| | 1 | 1 | | 1000 | 100.0 |

Source: KEIP Phase 2 (KEIIP) data

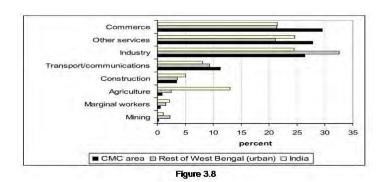
88. Land use 3 km around proposed SSE combined pumping station is shown in **Table 38**.

Table 38: Land use statistics around SSE combined PS

| Sr. | Land use/Land cover | Land use type | Area in ha | Percentage |
|-----|---------------------------|------------------------------|------------|------------|
| No. | | | | |
| 1 | Settlement | Urban | 210 | 30% |
| 2 | Plantation and habitation | Plantation around habitation | 140 | 20% |
| 3 | Grassland/barren | Grassland/barren | 70 | 10% |
| 4 | Water bodies | Pond/tank/river | 210 | 30% |
| 5 | Canal | Water body | 140 | 10% |
| | | | 700 | 100.00 |

Source: KEIIP data

- 89. **Commerce and industry**. Kolkata is a service center rather than an industrial center. As shown on Figure below, the proportion of the population working in industry is similar to the India urban average, but below that of the rest of urban West Bengal.
- 90. Industrial growth has been accelerating in West Bengal the introduction of the New Economic Policy (1992), the average annual growth of industrial production has moved up to 5.05%. While the organized industries are located in Cossipore area (Borough I), small scale industries as lead recycling, tanneries etc. are located in the Tiljala/Topsia area (Borough VII). It may be noted that all the tanneries are being relocated to a specially designated site at Karaidanga about 25 km away with all environmental safeguards. Only green i.e. non-polluting industries are permitted to be set up in KMC area. Permission from WBPCB is mandatory for discharging of waste in to municipal sewer or land or inland surface water body. For discharge to municipal sewer, industries must treat the effluent to the acceptable discharge limit as prescribed. Port related industries such as oil handling facilities etc. are found in the Garden Reach area viz Borough XV.



- 91. Water supply. The water supply system of Kolkata is very old, operated from 1865. Present average per capita supply is 134 lpcd, which is very near to desired supply of 150 lpcd (for metropolitan cities). But the supply is very uneven, ranging from 310 lpcd to 40 lpcd. Unaccounted for water (UFW) is 40%. Average supply period is 8 hours a day. Residual pressure is very low. The average terminal pressure at consumer end is around 2.5 m of water head. In some areas it ranges around 0.5 m-1.0 m of water head. About 10% of supply in Kolkata is from ground water. The source is affected by arsenic in some locations and TDS and Fe values are often above permissible values. From quality and health point of view the ground water source needs to be replaced. Coverage by piped water supply is 92% which is nearing 100%. But the rest 8% is near the periphery of the study area, and far from surface water source. Hence the service is far from desired level. The two main water works are Palta and Garden Reach.
- 92. Transportation. The Kolkata's transportation system is multi-modal and highly heterogeneous. Public transportation comprises everything from human-powered rickshaws to a subway system. Main thoroughfares in Kolkata are crowded with taxis, buses, two-wheelers, three-wheelers, hawkers, and a myriad of pedestrians all vying for limited space on the streets.
- 93. Electrical Power. Power supply in Kolkata dates back to 1898, when Calcutta Electric Supply Corporation was formed for generation, transmission and distribution of electrical energy in and around the city of Kolkata. From about 100 kw demand in 1898, the system has grown to about 1200 MW in 1998. Apart from its own generation, CESC Limited, presently a licensee of WBSEB, purchases power from the latter and also from Damodar Valley Corporation (DVC). The generating stations that operate in Kolkata area are: Mulajore, capacity 150 MW, New Cossipore 160 MW, Titagarh 240 MW, Southern 135 MW, and Budge-budge 250 MW. In addition, 300-400 MW of power is supplied by West Bengal State Power Development Corporation and Damodar Valley Corporation. All these power plants are coal-based.
- 94. Sanitation and Sewerage. In the core city area all properties, except the slums, are directly connected to the underground sewer network, meaning a total number of 358,750 households directly connected which is equivalent to 75% of all households in the core city area. The slum areas are in general served by communal toilets connected to septic tanks. In the outer areas served by KEIP a total number of 70,000 house connections would be constructed once the project is finalized in June 2012. This means a coverage of 22% of the total population in the KEIP areas. In the outer areas not yet served house connections to

underground sewers don't exist by lack of any underground sewer system, meaning 0% coverage. This brings the average total for the entire KMC area at 44% as compared to the national target level of 100% but nevertheless it is way above the national average of 28%.

- 95. According to the 2001 Census 96% of the KMC population has access to individual or community toilets within walking distance in the service area. This compares favorably with the national average of 82% and is near the national benchmark of 100%. Most of the KMC slum areas are provided with communal toilet facilities within walking distance. Only 4% of the KMC population has no sanitation facilities and uses gutters, open drains, channels or vacant land for sanitation. This is mostly in the urban fringe areas where population densities are still relatively low. The 2011 Census results in this respect are not yet available but it is likely that the percentage of the population without toilets would further decrease over the years.
- 96. The collection efficiency of sewage is 71%, which is higher than the percentage of people with direct sewer connections because it also includes sewage collected through the interceptor sewer system. The collection efficiency is around 90% in the core city area as well as in the KEIP areas. The remaining outer areas have no formal sewer system yet and collection is zero.
- 97. The treatment capacity of the existing treatment plants and the East Kolkata Wetlands (EKW) is sufficient to serve the entire central city (100%) and the KEIP areas (100%). The total average for KMC is 88% because the outer areas not yet served by KEIP generate 12% of the waste water for the entire KMC. The effluent quality at the outlets of the East Kolkata Wetlands and the existing treatment plants fully comply with national norms.
- 98. The extent of re-use is very high because 90% of all sewage from KMC ends up in the fisheries of the EKW where it serves as quality food for the fisheries. Effluent from other treatment facilities is partially re-used for agricultural purposes before it finally discharges into the Hooghly River. On average 93% of waste water generated in KMC is re-used, comparing very favourable to the national target of 20%.
- 99. Solid Waste Management. The solid waste management system consists of three main components: Collection, Transportation and Disposal.
- 100. The majority (90%) of collection is done by KMC and 10% is contracted out to private contractors. House-to-house (doorstep) collection has been introduced in 75% of the KMC area. Other areas are served by street sweepers who operate manually. Many roads are too narrow to allow access for motorized collection vehicles. Primary collection is mostly by open hand carts and delivery at secondary collection sites (vats). There are 694 such collection points 392 open vats and 302 bulk containers or direct loading. Open vats are generally poorly managed with spillage of disposed waste from the bulk containers or from open vat boundaries creating in most cases an unhygienic environment. In 2011 source segregation has been introduced as a pilot project in 7 wards.
- 101. In 2011 75% of the KMC area is served by a door-to-door collection system and 25% by street sweeping. This compares favorably to the national average of 51% but is still far below the 100% benchmark target. In the core city area 80% of the population is served by door-to-door collection. In the outer areas this is less (60% 70%). Collection frequency also

differs. The central city and most of the surrounding outer areas are served daily, but some of the lower density fringe areas are only served once or twice per week.

102. KMC estimates that only 3% of waste generated is not collected but (illegally) disposed in channels, vacant land and used for infill, meaning that collection efficiency is close to the national benchmark target of 100%.

103. In 2011 source segregation has been introduced as a pilot project in 7 wards (33, 47, 64, 103, 110, 115 and 130) covering only 4.4 % of the KMC population. Informal segregation takes place at all stages of waste processing. Status baseline 2011 is 13% recycling and 7% composting making a total of 20%. Compared to the national target benchmark of 80% KMC still has a long way to go. In the central city area the level of waste recovery is higher (22%) than in the outer urban areas (15%). Recycling is mainly practiced informally by rag pickers. The privately operated composting plant at Dhapa processes 300 tonnes of biodegradable waste per day, mainly collected from markets.

104. From secondary collection sites the waste is transported in trucks to the final disposal site. KMC transports 30% of waste, while 70% of solid waste transportation is contracted out to the private sector. Private contractors mostly use open trucks with a tarpaulin covering the waste. They make about 600 trips per day carrying an average of about 5.5 MT per trip. The remaining 30% of the total collected waste is transported by municipal vehicles making about 315 daily trips carrying on average about 3.5-4.9 MT per trip. KMC has 125 tipper trucks and 137 dumper placers, 15 tractor trailers, 17 wheel loaders and 12 mechanical sweepers, 32 street sweeping/washing vehicles and 8 wrecker vans daily in operation. KMC has eight garages where transportation vehicles are stationed. Major vat points that accommodate garbage more than 30 MT are serviced from Dhapa garage with Pay loaders and 11 m³ capacity Tipper Trucks. Other vats are serviced by manual loading vehicles and Dumper placers. The street washing vehicles clean major thoroughfares every day. Three of the refuse collector vehicles are engaged for cleaning wastes from 300 trash bins along sixteen major roads.

105. KMC has two waste disposal sites. The Garden Reach dumping ground is a small facility with little remaining capacity. It receives currently about 10 MT/day of waste mainly from borough XV nearby. The main dumping ground is at Dhapa in the east of KMC at approximately 8 km from the city centre. This dump site is nearing its maximum capacity and has been authorized by West Bengal Pollution Control Board to operate for one more year only. It received an average of 4286 MT/day solid waste in 2011 out of which 300 MT/day was diverted to the privately operated Dhapa composting plant.

106. The extent of scientific disposal of solid waste is currently zero and should become 100% in accordance with the national benchmark target. Both the Dhapa and the Garden Reach dump site are not operated as sanitary landfill in accordance with national standards. There is no formal leachate treatment, no proper soil cover and informal, unorganized rag pickers operate at the sites. KMC has an interim permit from WBPCB to operate the Dhapa landfill facility for one year.

107. West Bengal has one Common Hazardous Waste Treatment, Storage and Disposal Facility (CHWTSDF) at Haldia (about 100 km south of Kolkata) that commenced operations in 2005. The facility was jointly developed by the Haldia Development Authority and the

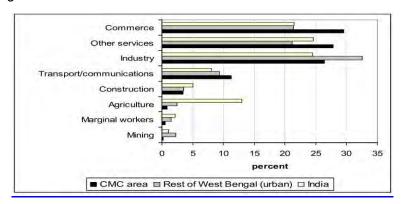
Hyderabad based private company, M/s Ramky Enviro Engineers Ltd. who formed a joint venture company named M/s West Bengal Waste Management limited (WBWML) for the development and operation of the facility. The CHWTSDF at Haldia operated by M/s WBWML has completed almost four years of successful operation. The facility caters to units in the entire state of West Bengal. As on March 2009, the membership strength of the unit was 466 and it increased to 528 in March 2010. The first cell of the landfill which was initially built over 1.99 acres was later extended over 2.92 acre. Further expansion by construction of another cell over 2.64 acres has been undertaken recently. Till March 2009, 64594.431 MT of hazardous waste had been disposed in the landfill and the quantity rose to 93215.059 MT in March 2010.

D. Social and Cultural Resources

- 108. **Communities and Population**. The population of the KMC area is 4.45 million with a growth rate -1.93% (2001 to 2011). Approximately one third (32%) of the KMC population lives in bustees and substandard housing. The Project team prepared population projections to 2022 based on the using previous census data of 2001, 1991 and 1981. These projections show a declining population trend for the KMC area, increasing from 4.38 million in 1991 to 4.56 million in 2022. This hike will indicate a general growth of population in the south and south-eastern part of Kolkata which has a tremendous growth potential. The average household no. for the total KMC area is 972,264 and the average household size of Kolkata Municipal Corporation is 4.61 in 2011. Population density of KMC is very high 24,783 persons/sq.km. in 2011. Household numbers are 972,264 and average household size is 4.61 in 2011.
- 109. **Institutions**. A number of institutions are present in the KMC area and may have a role in the Project's development. These can be classified in to several categories, as follows: government administration and services, police and security, urban development, and environmental protection.
- 110. **Government administration and services.** The agency with the most important role in the Project is KMC. Municipal administration in Kolkata dates from 1727. The functions of the first Corporation were then limited to provision of local roads and drainage and conservancy service. The present system of municipal government has come through an evolutionary process over a long period, resulting in KMC being assigned the responsibility for the following services: regulation of land use; regulation of construction of buildings; planning for economic and social development; roads and bridges; water supply; public health, sanitation, conservancy and solid waste management; urban forestry, protection of the environment and promotion of ecological aspects; safeguarding interests of weaker sections of society, including the handicapped; slum improvement; urban poverty alleviation; provision of urban amenities such as parks gardens, playgrounds; promotion of cultural, educational and aesthetic aspects; burials and burial grounds, cremation and cremation grounds; cattle grounds, prevention of cruelty to animals; vital statistics including registration of births and deaths; public amenities including street lighting, parking lots, bus stops and public conveyance; and regulation of slaughterhouses and tanneries.
- 111. **Environmental protection.** The WBPCB has the overall responsibility to set policy and standards for the protection of the environment, following the lead of the Central Pollution Control Board. This includes air, noise, hazardous waste, and water quality

standards, and the requirement for the preparation of EIAs. The WBPCB also carries out water and air quality monitoring, and might be involved in the environmental quality monitoring program that will be a part of this project. No designated protected area lies within 10 km radius of the S & D subproject sites. Kolkata does not fall under the Coastal Regulation Zone (CRZ).

- 112. **Education**. The population of is fairly literate, around 90% of males and females being literate. School enrollment is moderately for all segments of the population. 85% of males and 80% of females report at least a primary school education. 27% of the population has completed secondary school and 9% have graduated from college.
- 113. **Religion.** About 80% of the residents of KMC are Hindus. Most belong to general castes (84%), with the balance belonging to scheduled caste or scheduled tribes. There are significant concentrations of Muslims in the bustees.
- 114. **Languages.** The mother tongue reported by 74% of the population is Bengali, with Hindi and Urdu represented by 14% and 12% of the population respectively. Interestingly, those living in standard residential housing report 91% Bengali, while those in sub-standard housing reporting only 58% Bengali and 25% Hindi.
- 115. **Occupation.** About 6% of households report unemployment: 5% for those living in standard residential areas and 7% for those in bustees and refugee colonies. Of those employed, there is a broad variety of employment types, with no single category predominanting over others.



116. **Education, Health and Health Care Facilities**. A listing in 2009 in Boroughs XI-XV indicated that there are more than 150 government and private educational institutes within the Boroughs. The list includes primary, secondary and higher secondary schools, degree colleges, technical and professional institutes. A number of reputed institutions has recently been established in ward 108. Public health varies according to socio-economic level and location. As of 2008, there are more than forty health centers, government hospitals/dispensaries, private hospitals and nursing homes within the study area. Mention may be made of Ruby General Hospital (ward 108), Manovikash Kendra (ward 108), R N Tagore International Institute for Cardiac Sciences (ward 109), Peerless Hospital and B K Roy Research Centre (ward 109) and Thakurpukur Cancer Hospital (ward 124). Health care facilities appear to be on the low side in wards 112, 113 and 122. Malaria is seasonally prevalent. Cardio-vascular diseases are increasingly prevalent among people over 40, while

waterborne diseases such as gastrointestinal diseases are common among children less than 15 years of age.

- 117. **Aesthetic Resources.** The main aesthetic resources of Kolkata as a whole consist of historic buildings and many small lakes and other water bodies. Both of these resources are recognized as being in need of restoration, and a number of efforts are under way to accomplish this. Foreign tourism is not yet a well-developed industry in Kolkata, and there are opportunities for making tourism a profitable industry while still conserving the urban beauty of the area.
- 118. **Cultural Resources.** The buildings of north Kolkata reflect the traditional culture of the zamindar and rajas, whereas the structures in central Kolkata reflect the British colonial style. The buildings and churches in this area are around 50 to 100 years old. Most of the archaeological monuments are maintained either by the Department of Archaeology or by private concerns like Rama Krishna Mission or Trusts. Some of the valuable monuments are: Metcalfe Hall, Gwalior Monument, Victoria Memorial, Shahid Minar, Indian Museum, Cossipore, Club, Town Hall, Tagore's Baitak Khana, Fort William, Vivekananda's house, and Roy's Naroial Cossipore. There are also a few monuments at Tollygunge and Kalighat areas
- 119. As the subproject is concentrated primarily in the added areas of KMC, the project will not hamper any precincts of cultural or historical significance.
- 120. **Recreational and other facilities.** More than twenty large play grounds are present in Boroughs XI to XV area. There are innumerable temples, maths, mosques and a few churches scattered over the area. Housing complexes with their own recreational areas have come up especially in wards, 108, 109 and 110.

IV. ANTICIPATED IMPACTS AND MITIGATION MEASURES

- 121. **Methodology**. Issues for consideration have been raised by the following means: (i) input from interested and affected people; (ii) desktop research of information relevant to the proposed subproject; (iii) site visit, limited measurements by specialized agency and professional assessment by Environment Specialist engaged by the implementing agency; and (iv) evaluation of proposed design scope and potential impacts based on the environment specialist's past experience.
- 122. The methodology used to rate the impacts was qualitative. Each category was divided into a number of different levels. These levels were then assigned various criteria as indicated in **Table 39.**

Table 39: Summary of Quantifiers and Qualifiers Used for Assessment Purposes

| Duration (time-scale) | Short-term | Impact restricted to construction (0-18 months). | | | |
|--------------------------|--|---|--|--|--|
| | Medium-term Impact will continue throughout (after construction 30 years). | | | | |
| | Long-term | Impacts will exist beyond the life of the S & D works (>50 years) | | | |
| | Permanent | Impacts will have permanent potential | | | |
| Geographic spatial scale | Site | The impact will be limited to within the site boundaries. | | | |
| | Local | The impact will affect surrounding areas. | | | |

| | Regional | The impact will affect areas far beyond the site boundary but limited to the State of West Bengal. | |
|---|----------|--|--|
| Significance rating before mitigation (positive / | Low | The impact will have a minimal effect on the environment. | |
| negative) | Medium | The impact will result in a measurable deterioration in the environment. | |
| | High | The impact will cause a significant deterioration in the environment. | |
| Mitigation | n/a | No mitigation necessary. | |
| | Full | Full mitigation/reversal of the impact is possible. | |
| | Partial | Only partial mitigation/reversal of the impact is possible | |
| | None | No mitigation or reversal of the impact is possible | |
| Degree of Certainty | Definite | (>90%) | |
| | Possible | (50%) | |
| | Unsure | (<40%) | |

123. Categorization of the subproject has been undertaken using ADB's REA Checklist for Sewerage & Drainage (**Appendix 5**).

A. Planning and Design Phase

- 124. The subproject will be located in properties held by KMC and through public ROWs and existing roads. Hence land acquisition and encroachment on private property will not be required.
- 125. The plan and technical design of the S & D subproject are based on the specifications of the Manual on Sewerage and Sewage Treatment developed by the Ministry of Urban Development's Central Public Health and Environmental Engineering Organization (CPHEEO). Engineering decisions considered the results of the population to be served, design period, the nature and location of facilities to be provided, the optimum utilization of the existing network and wastewater disposal. S & D management aims at improving the S & D system.

126. The salient design features are presented in **Table 40**.

Table 40: Salient design considerations of S & D works

| Parameter | Design Consideration |
|---|---|
| Design Period | The subproject is designed to meet the requirements over 2012 to 2042. |
| Design Population | The forecasted beneficiary population of 217,051 is estimated with due regard to all the factors governing the future growth and development of KMC until year 2042 |
| Design to meet S & D bench mark provision | 100% toilet coverage, 100% sewerage coverage, 100% sewage collection efficiency, and 100% sewage treatment. |
| Other technical Pressure requirements | Gravity system, pressure main to be designed for PN 1.0 |
| Quality standards | pH = 5.5 to 9.0 , SS = 100 mg/L, BOD = 30 mg/L (effluent to inland surface water) |

| Parameter | Design Consideration | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| Pumping stations | Circular sump with submersible pumps and pump house constructed at ground level. | | |
| Design of pumping stations | Sump, inlet channel, screen chamber, etc. to be designed as per computed flow. | | |
| Design of pumps and accessories Alignment of transmission mains | Alignment of the S & D lines is guided by public ROWs and existing road alignment. | | |
| Design of the pipe work | Trunk sewer to be designed as gravity system, SWF and DWF pipes to be designed as pressure mains | | |
| Pipe materials | RCC for gravity main, MS and DI for SWF and DWF mains, respectively. | | |
| Pipe laying | The pipe will be laid for trunk sewers using micro-tunneling. Micro-tunneling is a process that uses a remotely controlled Micro-tunnel Boring Machine (MTBM) combined with the pipe jacking technique to directly install the pipelines underground in a single pass. This process avoids the need to have long stretches of open trench for pipe laying. | | |
| | The pipe will be laid for laterals by conventional open trenching in stretches along the ROW | | |
| DWF Management | The subproject does not include ant treatment facility for the present | | |
| SWF Management | SWF mixed with sewage to be disposed off in Churial canal. Dilution of sewage would not pose any health issue. | | |
| Sanitation systems | 100% coverage of sewer connection from household is targeted and to be provided by KMC | | |
| Drainage and hydrology | The subproject has been designed to drain freely to the pumping station in order to prevent water logging in streets, roads, and open places. Pollutants settling on the road surface and litter will be washed off during rain. Runoff from the subproject will produce a highly variable discharge in terms of volume and quality and in most instances will have no discernable environmental impact. | | |
| Ecological diversity | The subproject is situated within an existing built up area and no areas of ecological diversity occur within the subproject. Due to the nature and locality of the subproject there is unlikely to any impacts on biodiversity within the area. However the subproject may affect existing roadside trees. Permission will be obtained from the Forest Directorate for felling trees if required prior to start of civil works. Any landscaping to be undertaken will be done with locally indigenous species and low maintenance requirements. | | |
| Land use and livelihoods | The key efforts undertaken to minimize impacts are: (i) before the preparation of engineering design, a survey of the properties of the pipe laying alignment was conducted with regard to their ownership with the objective that minimum proprietary land is utilized for the subproject; (ii) diverting the alignment towards the available government land and ROWs to avoid land acquisition; and (iv) use of micro-tunneling, as it is particularly suited for the urban environment where the disruption of business, traffic and other utilities is not acceptable for commercial, political and safety reasons. | | |

| Parameter | Design Consideration |
|-----------------------------|---|
| | A Resettlement Plan has been prepared to address involuntary resettlement impacts. |
| Traffic flow and access | Due to the location and nature of the subproject, there will be interference with accesses along the isolated spots along DH road and in stretches in the lateral roads branching off from DH road towards west. A Traffic Management Plan will be developed to provide vehicle and pedestrian access and maintain community linkages. Local communities along the alignment will be continuously consulted regarding location of construction camps, access and hauling routes and other likely disturbances during construction. The road closure together with the proposed detours will be communicated via advertising, pamphlets, radio broadcasts, road signage, etc. The implementation of the road detours will also be dependent on advance road signages indicating the road detour and alternative routes. KMC will coordinate with the traffic police for the implementation of the Traffic Management Plan. |
| Infrastructure and services | There are a number of existing infrastructure (roads, telecommunication lines, power lines and various pipelines along the alignment of the transmission mains. To mitigate the adverse impacts due to relocation of the utilities, PMU will (i) identify and include locations and operators of these utilities in the detailed design documents to prevent unnecessary disruption of services during construction phase; and (ii) require construction contractors to prepare a contingency plan |
| Environmental Monitoring | The environmental laws place a responsibility on KMC not to pump untreated DWF in the canal and the DWF pumping will commence only when the monitor outflows from the STP is constructed and transmit the results of such monitoring to WBPCB. The regulations also specify the parameters to be monitored, the frequency of monitoring and the method of sampling. The WBPCB can independently sample the quality of the receiving waters, and this data can be used to assess whether the STPs are discharging effluents of acceptable quality. |

127. The design considerations were discussed with the specialists responsible for the engineering aspects, and as a result measures have already been included in the subproject design for the infrastructure. This means that the number of impacts and their significance has already been reduced by amending the design. Alternatives of project components in respect to location, technology and design are discussed in **Tables 41**. Laying of pipeline from Trenching ground to Santoshpur PS will be done through open trenching. Mitigation measures will be applied as per site condition and type of activities.

Table 41: Design Considerations for the Pipe laying Methodology

| | i abio i ii booigii oo | noracianono ioi mio i ipo | laying monioactogy | | |
|---|--|---|---|--|--|
| | Parameters | Micro-Tunneling | Open Trenching | | |
| 1 | Construction methodology | Modern; boring with | Primitive; manual | | |
| | | pipe jacking technique | | | |
| 2 | Accidental damage to utilities | Below utility lines | Invasive through or avoiding the utility lines; often utility lines are required to be shifted | | |
| 3 | Waste (solid and liquid) handling and disposal during construction | Solid waste handling volume is less; disposal of waste is somewhat complicated | Handling volume is more; some part of the excavated material need to be put back again to fill up the trench after pipe is placed; construction | | |

| | Parameters | Micro-Tunneling | Open Trenching | | |
|----|---|---|--|--|--|
| | | | method is hazardous | | |
| 4 | Pollution potential (air, noise, vibration, surface water, etc) during construction | Less severe as operation is below the ground without disturbing the surface | Open trenching gives rise air, water and noise pollution | | |
| 5 | Relative hazards during construction | Same degree | Same degree | | |
| 6 | Relative loss of business due to construction | Loss of business is minimal | Loss of business is likely to be more if the roads are narrow and traffic is heavy | | |
| 7 | Inconvenience to people using ROW | Less likely | More likely | | |
| 8 | Cost | More compared to trenching | Much less | | |
| 9 | Construction time | Less | More | | |
| 10 | Maintenance | Same effort is required | Same effort is required | | |
| | Recommendation | Micro-tunneling | | | |

B. Construction Phase

- 128. **KEIIP/ICB/TR-1/WS&SD-04/2013-14**. Micro-tunneling for the pipe laying. The works will be along or adjacent to roads' un-used ROWs below the level of utilities avoiding properties. Intermittent shafts of access will be dug using a backhoe digger, supplemented by manual digging where necessary. Excavated soil will be placed alongside and also the pipes (brought to site on trucks and stored on unused land nearby).
- 129. **KEIIP/ICB/TR-1/SD-05/2013-14**. Construction of Pumping Stations. The civil works, except construction of the micro-tunneling, will involve earth-moving and excavation; mostly those involved in common and simple construction works. Materials will be brought in on trucks and offloaded by hand. Excavation, if necessary will be by manual digging. Excess spoils generated will be loaded into trucks for disposal.
- 130. **KEIIP/NCB/TR-1/SD-06/2013-14.** The works will involve earth-moving and excavation; mostly those involved in common and simple construction works. Materials will be brought in on trucks and offloaded by hand. Excavation, if necessary will be by backhoe and supplemented by manual digging. Excess spoils generated will be loaded into trucks for disposal.
- 131. **KEIIP/NCB/TR-1/SD-07/2014-15**. The works will involve earth-moving and excavation; mostly those involved in common and simple construction works. Materials will be brought in on trucks and offloaded by hand. Excavation, if necessary will be by backhoe and supplemented by manual digging. Excess spoils generated will be loaded into trucks for disposal.
- 132. Removal of sludge during renovation of SSE STP. Expected sludge from STP may be around 52,500 cum. The most of sludge deposition is in anaerobic lagoon. The sludge removal and disposal is proposed after taking all permission from pollution control board and other administrative authority. Also there will be cleaning of surrounding ponds. The ponds are full with water hyacinth and aquatic plant. Similarly open space is covered with grass and thus site cleaning is required. The garden shall be developed in the available open space.

Reuse of sludge for local land development is preferred. It is planned that sludge materials will be dispose within surrounding area of SSE STP. Disposal should be done during dry period to restrict contamination of nearby soil and environment along runoff water. Sludge disposal plan, photo and location drawing of the disposal sites are attached as Appendix 6.

- 133. Also there is requirement of removal of water hyacinth and aquatic plants from treatment pond. Appendix 6 shows location of water hyacinth disposal site.
- 134. Table 42 presents an indication of what activities and facilities are likely to be undertaken during construction of the subproject, including the associated inputs and outputs.

Table 42: Summary of activities and facilities, resource use, and produced outputs

during Construction Phase (Common for all packages)

| Activities and Facilities | Inputs/Resource Use Outputs/Waste Produ | | |
|---|---|------------------------------------|--|
| | • | Old asphalt (removed from | |
| Construction camp and its associated facilities (including lay- | | road carriageway during road | |
| down areas) | concrete / asphalt (i.e. | restoration) ² | |
| Storage camps and lay-down | retarders) | Waste concrete and other | |
| areas | Paving blocks/bricks | construction rubble | |
| Materials and equipment | | Used fuels, lubricants, | |
| <u> </u> | Gravel | | |
| stockpiles Handling and storage of | | solvents and other hazardous waste | |
| hazardous materials including | Drinking, cooking and | General waste | |
| chemicals additives, gravel, | sanitation at construction | Contaminated soil | |
| cement, concrete and lubricants | camps | Soil contaminated with | |
| Source of water | Water for dust suppression | petrochemicals (i.e. oils and | |
| Vegetation clearance | Water applied to base and | lubricants) and other | |
| Bulk earthworks, grading and | sub-base layers during | chemicals | |
| contouring. | compaction | Sewage and grey water | |
| Drilling and blasting | Water for application to sub- | (temporary construction camp | |
| Movement of construction staff, | base and base layers prior to | sanitation) | |
| equipment and materials | compaction | Spoil material (excess soil | |
| Importation of selected materials | Petrochemicals | removed during excavations) | |
| Temporary detours | Other | Sludge and water hyacinth | |
| Noise and vibrations | chemicals/lubricants/paints | from STP ponds | |
| Dust suppression | Construction vehicles, | Noise and vibrations | |
| Waste production and temporary | machinery and equipment | (construction vehicles and | |
| storage/disposal i.e. used fuels, | Temporary energy supply to | machinery) | |
| waste concrete and bitumen, spoil | construction camps | Lighting at construction | |
| materials and general waste | Topsoil used during re- | camps, equipment yards and | |
| Use of asphalt/bitumen (and | vegetation and rehabilitation | lay-down areas | |
| associated storage and mixing | Plant material for re-vegetation | Plant material removed from | |
| areas, chemicals) | (seeds, sods, plant specimens) | servitude/right-of-way during | |
| Concrete batching plan (and | Labor | vegetation clearance | |
| associated storage and mixing | Recruitment of construction | Smoke and fumes | |
| areas, chemicals) | workforce | Burning of waste | |
| Rehabilitation of disturbed areas | Skills training | Burning of vegetation cover | |
| Interaction between construction | Public movement control | Fires used for cooking and | |
| workforce and local communities | need barriers (not just danger | space heating (construction | |
| Management of the passing | tape) to protect people from | camps) | |
| pedestrians and points of | trenches during construction | Vehicle exhaust emissions | |
| congestion | | | |
| Implementation of the | | | |

² The opening of small portions of the roads for micro-tunnelling may involve the stripping and demolition of old asphalt layers. Ideally, old asphalt shall be reused during restoration of the road in order to avoid large quantities of waste being produced. However, depending on the availability and cost of virgin aggregate in the area through which the road is aligned, reusing the old asphalt may be more costly than using virgin aggregate.

| Activities and Facilities | Inputs/Resource Use | Outputs/Waste Production |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|
| Resettlement Plan prior to start of | | |
| construction | | |
| Reminders to affected people of | | |
| construction with timeframes | | |

135. The following table (**Table 43**) outlines potential impacts during the construction phase gathered from a process that included a review of available documentation, verified during the site visit, i.e. how, where and when the proposed development can interact and affect the environment significantly, and details what mitigation measures may be taken to counteract these impacts.

Table 43: Summary of anticipated potential environmental impacts during Construction Phase (Common for all packages)

| Environmental | | | nmental Summary of anticipated potential environmental impacts during Construction Phase (Common for all packages) Summary of Implications and Mitigation Assessment of Impacts | | | |
|---------------|--|--|---|------------|----------|------------------------|
| Aspect | Potential Impacts | Mitigation | Significance | Geographic | Duration | Mitigation |
| Aspect | Totelliai impacts | Mitigation | before | Spatial | Duration | witigation |
| | | | Mitigation | Scale | | |
| Climate | The nature and intensity of rainfall | Consider seasonal climatic variations during | Low | Site | Short- | Full |
| | events in an area, has implications | scheduling of construction activities in the | (negative) | | term | Mitigation |
| | for storm water management. | area. | | | | Possible |
| | Smoke from burning activities | Do excavations and other clearing activities | | | | |
| | could be wider spread on windy | only during agreed working times and | | | | |
| | days especially when dust could | permitted weather conditions. | | | | |
| | be blown off site. | Implement storm water control as per method | | | | |
| | | approved by PMU. | | | | |
| A in Overlity | Consitive resentant (a. a. bessitele | No open fires permitted on site | NA - alicera | Lassi | Ob and | Dowtini |
| Air Quality | Sensitive receptors (e.g. hospitals, schools. churches) may be | Guidelines that deal with the control of air | Medium | Local | Short- | Partial |
| | schools, churches) may be affected temporarily by increased | pollution and dusts on site have been outlined in the Environmental Management | (negative) | | term | Mitigation Possible |
| | traffic and related impacts during | Plan (EMP) | | | | FUSSIDIE |
| | the construction phase (from the | Ensure compliance with the Air Act. | | | | |
| | proposed detour). | Ensure compliance with emission standards | | | | |
| | Fugitive dust can also impact on | Undertake monitoring of air pollution levels in | | | | |
| | roadside air quality during | potential problem areas. | | | | |
| | construction. Exhaust fumes from | Manage (including storage, transport, | | | | |
| | construction machinery, and | handling and disposal) hazardous | | | | |
| | potential smoke from cooking fires. | substances used. | | | | |
| | Burning of waste and cleared | Avoid dust generating construction activities | | | | |
| | vegetation | during strong winds. | | | | |
| | Odors from use of toilet 'facilities' | Cover soil loads in transit. | | | | |
| | other than provided facilities. | Cover stockpiles of soil or apply suitable dust | | | | |
| | | palliative such as water or commercial dust suppressants. | | | | |
| | | Regularly service vehicles off-site in order to | | | | |
| | | limit gaseous emissions. | | | | |
| | | No open fires permitted on site | | | | |
| | | Place portable toilets on-site and maintain on | | | | |
| | | a daily basis. | | | | |
| Geology and | Strong water flows into open | The design of the site drainage system is | Medium | Site | Short- | Full |
| soil | excavations below the water table | adequate to control runoff from the micro- | (negative) | | term | Mitigation |

| Environmental | Summary of Implications and Mitigation | | | Assessment o | f Impacts | |
|------------------------|--|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|
| Aspect | Potential Impacts | Mitigation | Significance before Mitigation | Geographic Spatial Scale | Duration | Mitigation |
| | will occur, causing micro-tunnel collapse. Layers of mixed fill cover natural ground surface in many places. Contamination from spillage of petroleum products, spent engine oil and oil leaks from construction vehicle maintenance taking place on site. | tunnels and open areas in line with topographical features of the site. Rehabilitate all sites during construction including construction camps, stockpile area, temporary access and hauling routes, as soon as possible after the disturbance has ceased. Contractor to exercise strict care in the disposal of construction waste, with proof of disposal at an approved site provided after offloading each waste load and this logged/registered. Contain contaminated water and dispose off site at an approved disposal site in consultation with WBPCB. Dispose of waste from the oil interceptors only through suitable waste-handling contractor and request for safe disposal certificates. Mix cement, concrete and chemicals on a concrete plinth and contain spillages or overflows into the soil. Do not allow vehicle maintenance on site. If oil spills occur, dispose contaminated soil at a disposal site in consultation with WBPCB. Stockpile subsoil and overburden in all construction and lay down areas. Protect topsoil and subsoil from contamination. Return for backfilling in the correct soil horizon order. | | | | Possible |
| Drainage and hydrology | The proposed development is situated within an existing built up area. Due to the nature and locality of the subproject there is unlikely | The site surface has been engineered and shaped in such a way that rapid and efficient evacuation of runoff is achieved. Provide containment areas for potential | Medium (negative) | Site | Short- term | Full Mitigation Possible |

| Environmental | | plications and Mitigation | | Assessment o | f Impacts | |
|------------------------------------|---|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|
| Aspect | Potential Impacts | Mitigation | Significance before Mitigation | Geographic Spatial Scale | Duration | Mitigation |
| | any significant impacts on water resources within the immediate area. | pollutants at construction camps, refueling, depots, asphalt plants and concrete batching plants. Implement waste management practices. Control and manage transport, storage, handling and disposal of hazardous substances. | | | | |
| Biodiversity Fauna and Flora | The proposed development is situated within an existing built up area. No areas of ecological diversity occur within the subproject location. Due to the nature and locality of the subproject there is unlikely to any significant impacts on biodiversity within the area The pipe laying for the transmission mains may however affect existing roadside trees. | Permission will be obtained from the CMC for the cutting/felling of trees prior to start of civil works. Ensure any landscaping to be undertaken will be done with locally indigenous species and low maintenance requirements. | Low (negative) | Site | Short- term | Full Mitigation Possible |
| Land Uses | Due to the location and nature of the subproject, there will be interference with access Existing public transport facilities and operations will be affected by the road closure and detours. Shops and establishments are located along the transmission mains alignment therefore will need to be relocated during construction. This may impact on livelihoods. There will be disruptions to health services, education services, local businesses, transport services, | KMC has consulted with various organizations, departments, etc within the area and will be continued during the construction phase. Put a sign of "Keep Clear" near critical roads (e.g. in front of fire and police stations and hospitals). Consult with local departments, organizations, etc regarding location of construction camps, access and hauling routes, and other likely disturbances during construction. Provide clear and realistic information regarding detours and alternative accesses for local communities and businesses in | Medium (negative) | Local | Short- term | Partial Mitigation Possible |

| Environmental | Summary of Im | plications and Mitigation | | Assessment o | f Impacts | |
|--------------------------------|--|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|
| Aspect | Potential Impacts | Mitigation | Significance before Mitigation | Geographic Spatial Scale | Duration | Mitigation |
| | pedestrian movements, due to traffic and construction related noise, visual, and air pollution. | order to prevent unrealistic expectations. Provide clear and realistic information regarding employment opportunities and other benefits for local communities in order to prevent unrealistic expectations. Make use of local labor, materials, goods and services as far as possible Provide walkways and metal sheets where required to maintain access across for people and vehicles. Increase workforce in front of critical areas such as institutions, place of worship, business establishment, hospitals, and schools. Consult businesses and institutions regarding operating hours and factoring this in work schedules. Provide sign boards for pedestrians to inform nature and duration of construction works and contact numbers for concerns/complaints. | | | | |
| Infrastructure and Services | There is likely to have temporary disruption of infrastructure and services during the pipe laying of the transmission mains. There are a number of existing infrastructure and services (roads, railway lines, telecommunication lines, power lines and various pipelines within the vicinity of the subproject. | Undertake utility shifting prior to commencing pipe laying/micro-tunneling. Keep construction-related disturbances to a minimum. Consult with affected service providers regarding impacts on access to infrastructure and services and alternatives. Consult with affected communities or businesses prior to foreseeable disruptions, for example notifying residents of a temporary severance of water supply. Provide backup or alternative services during construction-related disruptions, for example by providing generators for power supply. | Low (negative) | Local | Short- term | Full Mitigation Possible |

| Environmental | Summary of Im | plications and Mitigation | | Assessment o | f Impacts | |
|---------------|---|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|
| Aspect | Potential Impacts | Mitigation | Significance before Mitigation | Geographic Spatial Scale | Duration | Mitigation |
| | | Provide access points to infrastructure and services. Monitor complaints by the public. | | | | |
| Traffic | Increased volume of construction vehicles on the roads may lead to increased wear and tear of roads in the vicinity of the subproject site. Road safety concerns due to slow moving construction vehicles. Traffic flow within the vicinity will be affected. The temporary road closure will result in a decrease in overall network performance in terms of queuing delay, travel times/speeds. The road closure will impact on a public transport operations and routing. On street parking and loading bays will be affected by the proposed road closure. Pedestrian movements will be affected by the road closure. | Reroute traffic and close roads according the Traffic Management Plan (TMP). The objective of the TMP is to ensure safety of all the road-users along the work zone and to address: (i) protection of work crews from hazards associated with moving traffic; (ii) mitigation of the adverse impact to the road capacity and delays to the road-users; (iii) maintenance of access to adjoining properties; and (iv) issues that may delay the subproject works. Negotiate with privately-owned public transport operators regarding the affected public transport facilities and routing. Negotiate with business owners and social service operations regarding the loss of parking and loading bays. Clear roads signs will be erected for the full length of the construction period. Provide | High (negative) | Regional | Short- term | Partial Mitigation Possible |

| Environmental | Summary of Im | plications and Mitigation | | Assessment o | f Impacts | |
|-------------------|--|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|
| Aspect | Potential Impacts | Mitigation | Significance before Mitigation | Geographic Spatial Scale | Duration | Mitigation |
| | | Strictly control access of all construction and material delivery vehicles. Enforce speed limits. Do not allow deliveries during peak traffic hours | | | | |
| Health and Safety | Danger of construction related injuries. Open fires in construction camp can result in accidents Safety of workers and general public must be ensured. Poor waste management practices and unhygienic conditions at temporary ablution facilities can breed diseases. Standing water due to inadequate storm water drainage systems, inadequate waste management practices, pose a health hazard to providing breeding grounds for disease vectors such as mosquitoes, flies and snails. The use of hazardous chemicals in the micro-tunneling and restoration of roads can pose potential environmental, health and safety risks. Road safety may be affected during construction, especially when traffic is detoured. | areas. Clearly demarcate excavations and provide barriers (not just danger tape) to protect pedestrians from open trenches. Thoroughly train workers assigned to dangerous equipment. Workers have the right to refuse work in unsafe conditions. Undertake waste management practices (Planned disposal of sludge and water hyacinth from STP within surrounding areas | High (negative) | Site and Local | Short-term | Partial Mitigation Possible |

| Environmental | Summary of Im | plications and Mitigation | | Assessment o | patial Scale | |
|----------------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|------------|
| Aspect | Potential Impacts | Mitigation | Significance before Mitigation | Geographic Spatial Scale | Duration | Mitigation |
| | | stations are easily accessible throughout the site; Provide medical insurance coverage for workers. Provide clean eating areas where workers are not exposed to hazardous or noxious substances; Provide visitor orientation if visitors to the site can gain access to areas where hazardous conditions or substances may be present. Ensure also that visitor/s do not enter hazard areas unescorted; Ensure moving equipment is outfitted with audible back-up alarms; Mark and provide sign boards for hazardous areas such as energized electrical devices and lines, service rooms housing high voltage equipment, and areas for storage and disposal. Signage shall be in accordance with international standards and be well known to, and easily understood by workers, visitors, and the general public as appropriate. | | | | |
| Noise and Vibrations | Sensitive receptors (hospitals, schools, churches) may be affected temporarily by increased traffic and related impacts Use of heavy vehicles and equipment may generate high levels of noise. Vibrations resulting from bulk earthworks, micro-tunneling and compaction may create significant disturbances to nearby people and businesses. | camps away from sensitive receptors. Restrict construction activities to reasonable working hours where near sensitive receptors. Keep adjacent landowners informed of unusually noisy activities planned. Regulate roadworthiness of vehicles. | High (negative) | Local | | Mitigation |

| Environmental | Summary of Im | plications and Mitigation | | Assessment of Impacts | | | |
|--|---|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| Aspect | Potential Impacts | Mitigation | Significance before Mitigation | Geographic Spatial Scale | Duration | Mitigation | |
| | Disturbance from afterhours work. | site. Monitor noise levels in potential problem areas. | | | | | |
| Aesthetics, Landscape Character, and Sense of Place | The presence of heavy duty vehicles and equipment, temporary structures at construction camps, stockpiles, may result in impacts on aesthetics and landscape character | Properly fence off storage areas. Collect all domestic solid waste central point of disposal and feed into the city waste collection system. Contractor to exercise strict care in disposing construction waste particularly STP sludge, with proof of disposal at the approved site provided after offloading each waste load and this logged/registered. It is planned that during construction disposal of STP sludge and water hyacinth from ponds to be done at surrounding areas within STP. Identify suitable waste disposal site with enough capacity to hold additional waste to be generated by the construction activities. Retain mature trees on and around the site where possible. Remove unwanted material and litter on a frequent basis. | Medium (negative) | Local | Short- term | Partial Mitigation Definite | |
| Workers Conduct | Construction workers on site disrupting adjacent land uses by creating noise, generating litter, and possible loitering. | Ensure strict control of laborers Minimize working hours to normal working times Control littering Ensure no overnight accommodation is provided. | Low (negative) | Local | Short- term | Full Mitigation Definite | |
| Employment Generation | The subproject will provide employment opportunities for local people during construction. Expectations regarding new employment will be high especially among the unemployed individuals | Employ local (unskilled) labor if possible Training of labor to benefit individuals beyond completion of the subproject. Ensure recruitment of labors will take place offsite. Ensure at least 50% of all labor is from | Medium (positive) | Local | Short- term | Partial Mitigation Possible | |

| Environmental Aspect | Summary of Im | plications and Mitigation | | Assessment o | t of Impacts | | |
|---|--|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|--|
| | Potential Impacts | Mitigation | Significance before Mitigation | Geographic Spatial Scale | Duration | Mitigation | |
| | in the area. Labor gathering at the site for work can be a safety and security issue, and must be avoided. The training of unskilled or previously unemployed persons will add to the skills base of the area. | surrounding communities in the contractual documentation. | | | | | |
| Archaeological and Cultural Characteristics | The proposed development will not require demolition of ASI- or state-protected monuments and buildings | Ensure that construction staff members are aware of the likelihood of heritage resources being unearthed and of the scientific importance of such discoveries. Contact ASI or the State Department of Archaeology if any graves be discovered and all activities will be ceased until further notice. Contact ASI or the State Department of Archaeology if any heritage resources or objects, defined in the Act, be discovered and all activities will be ceased until further notice. Cease all activities will be ceased until further notice. Cease all activities immediately and do not move any heritage object found without prior consultation with ASI or the State Department of Archaeology No structures older than 100 years will be allowed to be demolished, altered or destructed without a permit from ASI or the State Department of Archaeology. | Low (negative) | Local | Short- term | Full Mitigation Definite | |

C. Operation and Maintenance Phase

- 136. The system have a design life of 30 years, during which shall not require major repairs or refurbishments and shall operate with little maintenance beyond routine actions required to keep the pumps and other equipment in working order. The stability and integrity of the system will be monitored periodically to detect problems and allow remedial action if required. Repairs will be small-scale involving manual, temporary, and short-term works involving regular checking and recording of performance for signs of deterioration, servicing and replacement of parts.
- 137. The main requirement for maintenance of the S & D conveyance system will be for the detection and repair of leaks. The generally flat topography and the usage of good quality pipes shall mean that pipeline breaks are very rare, and that leaks are mainly limited to joints between pipes. Periodic removal of sludge from renovated STP is essential. Sludge will be dispose at surrounding areas within STP. Spoil and sludge disposal plan is shown in **Appendix 6.**
- 138. **Table 44** presents an indication of what activities and facilities are likely to be undertaken during operation and maintenance of the subproject, including the associated inputs and outputs.

Table 44: Summary of Activities and Facilities, Resource Use, and Produced Outputs during Operation and Maintenance Phase (Common for all packages)

| adming operation t | in for all packages | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| Activities and Facilities | Inputs/Resource Use | Outputs/Waste |
| | | Production |
| Operation activities | Labor | Wastewater |
| Wastewater flow and pumping | Vehicles and equipment used | Storm water |
| Storm water flow and pumping | for inspections and | Sludge |
| Maintenance activities | maintenance | Potential for water |
| Upkeep and repair of pumps | Fuels and lubricants | source contamination |
| Sludge removal from pumping | Electricity | |
| stations and sewer lines | | |

139. The following **Table 45** outlines potential impacts during the operation and maintenance phase gathered from a process that included a review of available documentation, verified during the site visit, i.e. how, where and when the proposed development can interact and affect the environment significantly, and details what mitigation measures may be taken to counteract these impacts.

Table 45: Summary of Anticipated Potential Environmental Impacts During Operation and Maintenance (including defect liability) Phase (Common for all packages)

| Environmental | Summary of Implications and Mitig | gation | Assessment | of Impacts | | Short- Partial | | | |
|------------------------------------|--|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Aspect | Potential Impacts | Mitigation | Significance before Mitigation | Geographic Spatial Scale | Duration | Mitigation | | | |
| Air Quality | Sensitive receptors (e.g. hospitals, schools, churches) may be affected temporarily by increased traffic and related impacts during S & D network maintenance. | Ensure compliance with the Air Act. Ensure compliance with emission standards Regularly service vehicles off-site in order to limit gaseous emissions. | Low (negative) | Local | Short- term | Mitigation | | | |
| Biodiversity Fauna and Flora | The proposed development is situated within an existing built up locality. No areas of ecological diversity occur within the subproject location. Due to the nature and locality of the subproject there is unlikely to any significant impacts on biodiversity within the area during maintenance works | Ensure no accidental damage to local flora and fauna. | Low (negative) | Site | Short- term | Full Mitigation Possible | | | |
| Land Uses | Due to the location and nature of the subproject, there will be interference with access during maintenance works Existing public transport facilities and operations will be affected by the road closure and detours. There will be disruptions to health services, education services, local businesses, transport services, pedestrian movements, due to traffic and maintenance-related noise, visual, and air pollution. | Put a sign of "Keep Clear" near critical roads (e.g. in front of fire and police stations and hospitals). Consult with local departments, organizations, etc regarding location of construction camps, access and hauling routes, and other likely disturbances. Provide clear and realistic information regarding detours and alternative accesses for local communities and businesses in order to prevent unrealistic expectations. Provide walkways and metal sheets where required to maintain access across for people and vehicles. Increase workforce in front of critical areas such as institutions, place of worship, | Low (negative) | Local | Short- term | Partial Mitigation Possible | | | |

| Environmental | tal Summary of Implications and Mitigation Assessment of Impacts | | | | | |
|-------------------|--|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|
| Aspect | Potential Impacts | Mitigation | Significance before Mitigation | Geographic Spatial Scale | Duration | Mitigation |
| | | business establishment, hospitals, and schools. Consult businesses and institutions regarding operating hours and factoring this in work schedules. Provide sign boards for pedestrians to inform nature and duration of construction works and contact numbers for concerns/complaints. | | | | |
| Health and Safety | Danger of operations and maintenance-related injuries. Safety of workers and general public must be ensured. Poor waste management practices and unhygienic conditions at the improved facilities can breed diseases. Standing water due to inadequate storm water drainage systems, inadequate waste management practices, pose a health hazard to providing breeding grounds for disease vectors such as mosquitoes, flies and snails. Fire and electrocution hazards in the pumping stations. | Clearly demarcate excavations and provide barriers (not just danger tape) to protect pedestrians from open trenches. Thoroughly train workers assigned to dangerous equipment. Workers have the right to refuse work in | Low (negative) | Site and Local | Short- term | Partial Mitigation Possible |

| Environmental | Summary of Implications and Mitig | gation | Assessment of Impacts | | | |
|----------------------|--|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|
| Aspect | Potential Impacts | Mitigation | Significance before Mitigation | Geographic Spatial Scale | Duration | Mitigation |
| | | site; Provide medical insurance coverage for workers. Provide clean eating areas where workers are not exposed to hazardous or noxious substances; Provide visitor orientation if visitors to the site can gain access to areas where hazardous conditions or substances may be present. Ensure also that visitor/s do not enter hazard areas unescorted; Ensure moving equipment is outfitted with audible back-up alarms; Mark and provide sign boards for hazardous areas such as energized electrical devices and lines, service rooms housing high voltage equipment, and areas for storage and disposal. Signage shall be in accordance with international standards and be well known to, and easily understood by workers, visitors, and the general public as appropriate. | | | | |
| Noise and Vibrations | Sensitive receptors (hospitals, schools, churches) may be affected temporarily by increased traffic and related impacts Disturbance from after hours work. | Restrict maintenance activities to reasonable working hours where near sensitive receptors. Keep adjacent landowners informed of unusually noisy activities planned. Fit and maintain silencers to all machinery on site. Monitor noise levels in potential problem areas. | Low (negative) | Local | Short- term | Partial Mitigation Possible |
| Workers Conduct | Maintenance workers on site disrupting adjacent land uses by creating noise, generating litter, | Ensure strict control of laborers Minimize working hours to normal working times | Low (negative) | Local | Short- term | Full Mitigation Definite |

| Environmental | Summary of Implications and Mitig | gation | Assessment | of Impacts | | Medium-Partial Mitigation ong-Possible erm | |
|---------------|---|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| Aspect | Potential Impacts | Mitigation | Significance before Mitigation | Geographic Spatial Scale | Duration | Mitigation | |
| | and possible loitering. | Control littering | | | | | |
| Solid Waste | Solid waste from screens in the pump house and STP | Regular removal through municipal system and approved disposal (preferably within STP) | High (negative) | Local | Medium- term to Long- term | Mitigation | |
| Wastewater | Excess accumulation of sewage due to various reasons Excess accumulation of storm water | Ensure adequate pumping | High (negative) | Local | Medium- term to Long- term | Partial Mitigation Possible | |

D. Summary of Site Specific Mitigation Measures

140. The important site specific required mitigation/safeguard measures are summarized as in table (**Table 46**) below:

Table 46: Site Specific Mitigation Measures for the S & D Subproject

| Table 46: Site Specific Mitigation Measures for the S & D Subproject | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| Work | Mitigation measures | | |
| Component | | | |
| Micro tunneling along DH road KEIIP/ICB/TR- 1/WS&SD- 04/2013-14 | Entry shaft for the micro-tunnels are to be located at places on the road where there are least encroachments on the ROW and least chances inconveniences to pedestrians and people living in the neighborhood. The locations of the entry shafts are to be concurred by Metro railway authorities and Kolkata Police | | |
| | A traffic management plan as approved by the above two authorities should in place before construction work commences Suitable bill boards are to be put up at strategic points on the DH road giving salient information on the work component, time schedule and name & contact numbers of responsible persons of PMU and Contractor Required security fencing is to be in place throughout the construction period of the shafts Excess solid waste is to be disposed at sites pre-approved by PMU First aid boxes is to be available in the construction locations Safety gears are to be provided to workmen | | |
| Construction of Churial pumping station within Joka tram depot KEIIP/ICB/TR- 1/SD-05/2013-14 | Construction is to commence only after receiving written land transfer document from the present owner, the Calcutta Tramways Company Excess solid waste from civil constructions is to be disposed at sites preapproved by PMU Pumps/motors are to comply with the prescribed noise standard and manufacturers' specification of noise level is to be checked when installed. The pumping station is to be provided with fire extinguishers, first aid box and rubber mattings around the control panels and ear muffs for the operators No untreated sewage is to be pumped in to the Churial canal; treated sewage, if any, received in the pumping station and is to be disposed, necessary authority from the WBPCB is to be obtained beforehand. | | |
| Construction of Begore pumping station KEIIP/ICB/TR- 1/SD-05/2013-14 | Construction is to commence only after receiving written land transfer document from the present owner, the Airport Authority of India Excess solid waste from civil constructions is to be disposed at sites preapproved by PMU; waste water from dewatering of construction site will be disposed in water bodies/drains pre-approved by PMU Diesel gene set, if used during the construction activities, is to comply with prescribed emission and noise standards Pumps/motors are to comply with the prescribed noise standard and manufacturers' specification of noise level is to be checked when installed. The pumping station is to be provided with fire extinguishers, first aid box, rubber mattings around the control panels and ear muffs for the operators The untreated sewage is to be pumped to the Behala Flying Club P.S. from where it will be pumped to Garden Reach STP for treatment. The treated Sewage will then go to Monikhali Canal. | | |

| Work | Mitigation measures | | | |
|---|---|--|--|--|
| Component | | | | |
| | 6. Additional work on augmentation of Behala Flying club pumping station within the pumping station land- no impact expected7. Laying of rider sewers of 2.3 km along Upen Banerjee road will generate | | | |
| | 700 cum of excess earth for disposal | | | |
| Construction of Santoshpur- Garden Reach STP DWF sewer line by micro- | 1. Construction of entry pit at the Garden Reach STP end is to commence only after receiving written land transfer document from the present owner, the KMDA. As he micro tunneling will go below the railway line, the construction is to commence only after the receipt of written permission from the Railway authorities. | | | |
| tunneling KEIIP/ICB/TR- 1/SD-06/2013-14 | 2. The proposed entry pit at the Garden Reach end is located in a low lying area, water logged as observed on 1 March, 2012. It is reported that the site becomes dry at the peak of summer and is being used as play ground during dry period. Taking this information in to consideration, the site may be free from water logging only during 3 months in a year at the maximum. As it has been estimated that the construction period of the entry pit will not be less than 6 months, pumping out of accumulated water will be required during the construction period. The disposal of the pumped water has been proposed in water logged ditches and/or low-lying areas in and around the STP. Contract clauses are to specifically include that the construction cost of the entry pit will include cost of pumping out of accumulated water by the contractor to water bodies approved in writing by the DSC Engineer. The DSC Engineer will identify the suitable disposal site for pumped water. 3. It has been proposed that part of the pathway on one side of the entry pit at STP end recently widened for a length about 30 m by KEIP, will be used as | | | |
| | material storage area leaving space for people to move in to and out of their residences connected to this path way and therefore there is no anticipated impact on access. Space will be left in the pathway by the side of entry pit for movement of residents to gain easy access to their houses 4. As the entry pit at STP end will be within a predominantly residential area construction noise should be kept at a minimum avoiding work during night time | | | |
| | 5. Approved security fencing is to be in place throughout the construction period of the shafts6. Excess solid waste is to be disposed at sites pre-approved by PMU7. First aid boxes is to be available at the construction sites | | | |
| | 8. Safety gears are to be provided to workmen9. There are no site specific environmental issues connected with construction of entry pit at the Santoshpur PS end. | | | |
| Replacement of existing GAP sewer KEIIP/ICB/TR- 1/SD-07/2013-14 | Identification of areas where GAP line will be replaced. Disposal of old pipes and other construction wastes without accumulation Predominantly residential areas with commercial pockets. Construction noise should be kept at minimum avoiding work at night First aid boxes is to be available at the construction sites | | | |
| | 4. Safety gears are to be provided to workmen | | | |

| Work | Mitigation measures | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|
| Component | | | | |
| | 5. There are no site specific environmental issues connected with the construction | | | |
| Laying of new pumping main from Trenching Ground SPS to Santoshpur MSPS KEIIP/ICB/TR-1/SD-07/2013-14 | 1 Selection of alignment outside trenching ground, without affecting trenching ground 2. Jointing process should be plan without flooding the area 3. Partly congested areas – school located nearby. Construction noise should be kept at minimum avoiding work at night 4. First aid boxes is to be available at the construction sites 5. Safety gears are to be provided to workmen 6. There are no site specific environmental issues connected with the construction | | | |
| SSE STP KEIIP/ICB/TR- 1/SD-07/2013-14 | Excess solid waste from civil constructions is to be disposed at sites preapproved by PMU; waste water from dewatering of construction site will be disposed in water bodies/drains pre-approved by PMU Diesel generator set, if used during the construction activities, is to comply with prescribed emission and noise standards Pumps/motors are to comply with the prescribed noise standard and manufacturers' specification of noise level is to be checked when installed. The pumping station is to be provided with fire extinguishers, first aid box, rubber mattings around the control panels and ear muffs for the operators The untreated sewage is to be pumped to the augmented SSE STP for treatment. The treated Sewage will then go to Churial Extension canal. During construction stage DWF will be discharged to Keorapukur canal Sludge/silt from SSE STP will be dispose at surrounding area within the STP. No chances of contamination of environment. | | | |

E. Cumulative Impact Assessment

- 141. The Begore pumping station will be an isolated civil construction work. No other major civil construction activities are known to be taking place in the area. The Churial pumping station on Diamond Harbour road will be close to currently ongoing Metro rail construction along the road. Construction of S & D lines along DH road will be through areas where Metro construction is under way and may be used in future by agencies for construction of water supply, electric supply and telecommunication lines. If such construction activities are undertaken simultaneously with the KEIP construction period, such work may give rise to cumulative impact during the construction stage only. Such cumulative impact is likely to be in the nature of transient elevation in the level of air pollution and noise and inconveniences to people using the same space.
- 142. **Table 47** summarizes the cumulative impacts resulting from the subproject when added to other present, and reasonably future actions reasonably foreseeable (30-year) period. During this time period, it is expected that many other actions will be implemented that will affect the environmental conditions.

Table 47: Cumulative Impact Assessment of S & D subproject

| rabio ir rumananto impaoti ricoccomente el cuaproject | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | Summary of Implications | Assessment of Environmental Impacts | | | | |
| | and Mitigation | | | | | |

| Environmenta I Aspect | Potential Impacts | Mitigation | Significanc e before Mitigation | Geographi c Spatial Scale | Duratio n | Mitigatio n |
|--|--|---|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|
| Improvement in S & D infrastructure | Increase in amount of pumping and treatment | KMC undertaking sewerage and drainage improvement subproject | High (negative) | Site/Local | Long- term | Full Mitigation Definite |
| Cumulative land use and growth-inducing impacts | With sufficient S & D facilities, developmen t can proceed to the degree that sewerage and drainage is not a constraint | KMC to develop additional facilities beyond the design year to accommodat e growth if it is to occur | High (negative) | Site/Local | Long- term | Full Mitigation Possible |
| Growth and development will result in the replacement of open space areas with residential and commercial development. | This developmen t will substantially change the visual character of the area from existing conditions. This will be a significant and unavoidable cumulative aesthetic impact. | KMC to implement City Land Use plan and Zoning | High (negative) | Site/Local | Long- term | Full Mitigation Possible |
| Cumulative Air Quality Impacts | The subproject can collectively generate construction -related air emissions. | See mitigation measures in the EMP | Low (negative) | Site/Local | Short- term | Partial Mitigation Possible |
| Cumulative Noise Impacts | Noise is a localized issue that diminishes in intensity with distance from the source. Construction of the | Such cumulative noise impacts will be temporary and will not likely occur during sensitive nighttime hours. | Low (negative) | Site/Local | Short- term | Partial Mitigation Possible |

| | | Summary of Implications Assessment of Environmental Impacts and Mitigation | | | S | |
|---|--|---|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|
| Environmenta I Aspect | Potential Impacts | Mitigation | Significanc e before Mitigation | Geographi c Spatial Scale | Duratio n | Mitigatio n |
| | proposed facilities along with construction activities of other developmen t in the subproject area can potentially increase construction -related noise impacts on land uses directly adjacent to the construction sites. | See mitigation measures in the EMP | | | | |
| Cumulative Transportation Impacts | The subproject in combination with future growth and developmen t could result in potentially significant construction-related traffic impacts. These include adding traffic to local roadways and lane closures when facilities (pipelines) are being installed in roadways. Minor amount of employee trips will be | The impacts will be temporary in nature, and standard traffic controls and notifications will be implemented during project construction Minor employee trips will not contribute substantially to cumulative long-term operational traffic impacts | Low (negative) | Site/Local | Short- term | Partial Mitigation Possible |

| | Summary of Implications and Mitigation | | Assessment | of Environme | ntal Impact | s |
|--------------------------|--|------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|----------------|
| Environmenta I Aspect | Potential Impacts | Mitigation | Significanc e before Mitigation | Geographi c Spatial Scale | Duratio n | Mitigatio n |
| | generated | | | | | |

V. ANALYSIS OF ALTERNATIVES

143. In the preceding paragraph/section a discussion was made on existing environment scenario of the "Project Influenced Areas" of proposed Begore and Churial pumping stations as well as of the proposed S & D works along Diamond Harbour road & DH road catchment laterals, laying of new pumping main from Trenching Ground SPS to Santoshpur MSPS for Borough-XV and of the Santoshpur Garden Reach Pumping main. Technical and location details of the subproject components were also examined. It is assessed from the impact study that majority of the impacts will be caused during construction phase of the project and are temporary in nature. Substantial positive impacts on socio-economic status in the form of increased sanitation and drainage facilities are expected during operation phase. Negative impacts can be mitigated through adoption of appropriate mitigation measures and appropriate engineering designs. Alternative proposal for delivery system from Trenching Ground Pumping station to Santoshpur Main Pumping Station have been studied. In one alternative Laying of a new pumping main through the internal road network connecting Trenching Ground Road & Santoshpur Main Road, then along Santoshpur Road upto existing Santoshpur MPS with provision of connection to the new pumping has been proposed. In this case, replacement of the existing 500 mm dia. pumping main may be needed to lay a new pumping main and pumps will not be operated during construction In second alternative laying of a new pumping main along Taratala Road -Santoshpur Main Road upto existing Santoshpur MPS with provision of connection to the new pumping station has been proposed. The proposed alignment of pumping main will be laid through industrial area therefore, house connection is not considered, only DWF from Borough XV will be discharged into Santoshpur SMPS. After detailed study of the document, site visit and subsequently discussion with concerned (CMU) engineer, it is found second alternative, i.e. laving of pumping main of about 2.7 km along Taratala road - Santoshpur Main Road with existing pumps capacity and pump head is most viable solution.

144. Practically in all the isolated subproject locations government land and ROWs are considered and therefore displacement of any community will not arise. Laying of pipeline will be within ROW with no encroachment on any private land and with no eviction of squatters. In the screening exercise, areas of concern - congested market place on the sides of the road, existence of sensitive area, extent of physical displacement if any, etc. was studied. The findings have been used as inputs for engineering design within the technical requirements and cost effectiveness. A Comparative analysis of "with project" and "no project" scenario is given in **Table 48**.

Table 48: Comparative analysis of With Project and No Project scenario

| SI. No. | Parameter | 'With-Project' Scenario | 'No-Project' scenario |
|---------|--|---|---|
| | Services | | |
| 1 | Water logging/flooding – extent and duration | Substantially reduced | Suffering from long duration water-logging/flooding |
| 2 | Sanitation | Organized management of sewage including scientific treatment | Spot management through individual septic tanks with possible overflow of untreated sewage from septic tanks during rains |
| 3 | Maintenance of sewage and drainage system | Organised and better maintenance and therefore efficient operation of the | Individual maintenance of the system at source |

| SI. No. | Parameter | 'With-Project' Scenario | 'No-Project' scenario | | |
|---------|--|---|--|--|--|
| | Services | | | | |
| | | created system | | | |
| | Environment | | | | |
| 4 | Public health | Clean surroundings eliminating bad odour and mosquito breeding from open drains | Mosquito menace due to presence of open drains with low flow velocity | | |
| 5 | Effect on aquatic ecology of discharging canal | No effect | Polluted waste water draining in to the canal | | |
| 6 | | During construction phase | Inconvenience conscielly during | | |
| 6 | Inconveniences to people | During construction phase only | Inconvenience especially during rains | | |
| 7 | Quality of life | Improvement with availability of organized S & D system | No change; negative with increase of population | | |
| | Economic | | | | |
| 8 | Economic development | Increase in property value | No effect | | |
| 9 | Business | Attract more business due to improved infra structure | No change | | |
| 10 | Roads | With elimination of side open drains roads will become wide | No effect | | |
| 11 | Risks | Wide roads means safe transport and pedestrian movement | No change (narrow roads) will continue to pose transport hazards and risk of accident to pedestrians | | |
| | Recommendation | Present level of S & D service will improve after implementation of the project. No permanent impact on environmental parameters is envisaged in case of "with project" scenario, only short term negative impact and long term positive impact may result. Hence "With Project" scenario is much more preferable than "No-Project" scenario. | | | |

VI. INFORMATION DISCLOSURE, CONSULTATION AND PARTICIPATION

A. Public participation during the preparation of the IEE

- 145. The public participation process included identifying interested and affected people (stakeholders); informing and providing the stakeholders with sufficient background and technical information regarding the proposed development; creating opportunities and mechanisms whereby they can participate and raise their viewpoints (issues, comments and concerns) with regard to the proposed development; giving the stakeholders feedback on process findings and recommendations; and ensuring compliance to process requirements with regards to the environmental and related legislation.
- 146. The primary stakeholders are: (i) local residents, shopkeepers and business people who live and work alongside the roads where pipeline will be laid and facilities will be provided; and (ii) custodians and users of socially- and culturally-important buildings in affected areas.
- 147. The secondary stakeholders are: (i) KMC as the executing agency; (ii) KEIIP officials as implementation agency; (iii) WBPCB, government department (like Environment department, Government of West Bengal, Forest Directorate, Government of West Bengal, Ministry of Environment & Forests, Government of India) and relevant government agencies

(like CPCB, NEERI), including state and local authorities responsible for land acquisition, ,(iv) non-government organizations, university professors, and community-based organizations (CBOs) working in the affected communities; (v) other community representatives (prominent citizens, religious leaders, elders, women's groups); (vi) beneficiary community in general; and (vii) ADB, the government, and Ministry of Finance.

148. The following methodologies will be used for carrying out public consultation:

- Local communities, Individuals affected, traders and local shopkeepers who
 may be directly affected to be given priority while conducting public
 consultation.
- Walk-through informal group consultations along the proposed S & D pipe laying stretch.
- The local communities to be informed through public consultation with briefing on project interventions including its benefits.
- The environmental concerns and suggestions made by the participants to be listed out, discussed and suggestions to be noted for consideration during implementation.

149. Formal consultations have been carried out with Mayor and engineers of KMC on 5.8.2011 and 18.11.2011 to priority and finalize items of work to be taken under the Project. These were supplemented by series of informal discussions by the PMC engineering Consultants with Chief Engineers of KMC and Director General (Projects), PMU mainly on understanding current situation and optimum design to be adopted in order to attain the objectives of taking up the work items. On specific environmental fronts Team Leader, Deputy Team Leader and Environmental Expert, PMC arranged a meeting at the WBPCB office on 13 September, 2011 in which Chairman, Member Secretary, Chief Engineer (Planning), Chief Scientist and other engineers of WBPCB were present, The officials of WBPCB were appraised about the proposed work programme of KEIIP (2nd phase of KEIP) at it stood on that date.

13. On 10th November 2014 stakeholder consultation was conducted for the subproject laying of pumping main from Trenching ground PS to Santoshpur Main pumping station. Local communities are enthusiastic and ready to extend their help if required. Locals informed that they would bear temporary short term inconveniences like dust problem, traffic movement, safety during construction. They opined that laying of new pumping main will be helpful for drainage of waste water of Borough XV. For the sub project "Development of S&D network including one combined pumping station within South Sub-urban East Catchment - Ward — 122 (Part) public consultations were held on 10th November at Ramkrishnanagar.(Kalipur Road). The participants informed that during rainy seasons the roads get waterlogged, even after light showers also and sometimes houses in low lying areas get flooded and they have to suffer most. They are very much interested for the sub project. A stakeholder's discussion had been conducted in the office (existing STP) with the STP operators. They felt the renovation work of STP is urgently needed.

B. Future Consultation and Disclosure

150. The public consultation and disclosure program will remain a continuous process throughout the subproject implementation and shall include the following:

i. Consultation during detailed design

- 151. Focus-group discussions with affected persons and other stakeholders to hear their views and concerns, so that these can be addressed in subproject design wherever necessary. Regular updates on the environmental component of the subproject will kept available at the PMU office of KMC.
- 152. KMC will conduct information dissemination sessions at major intersections and solicit the help of the local community leaders/prominent citizens to encourage the participation of the people to discuss various environmental issues.
- 153. The PMU, with assistance of DSC will conduct information dissemination sessions in the subproject area. During EMP implementation PMU and DSC will organize public meetings and will apprise the communities about the progress on the implementation of EMP in the subproject works.

ii. Consultation during construction:

- 154. Public meetings with affected communities (if any) to discuss and plan work programs and allow issues to be raised and addressed once construction has started; and
- 155. Smaller-scale meetings to discuss and plan construction work with local communities to reduce disturbance and other impacts, and provide a mechanism through which stakeholders can participate in subproject monitoring and evaluation;
- 156. A summary of the proposed Consultations is given in **Appendix 7.** Some of the scheduled consultations may be combined in to a single composite consultation if the situation so demands.

iii. Project disclosure

- 157. A communications strategy is of vital importance in terms of accommodating traffic during road closure. Local communities will be continuously consulted regarding location of construction camps, access and hauling routes and other likely disturbances during construction. The road closure together with the proposed detours will be communicated via advertising, pamphlets, road signages, etc.
- 158. One public information campaigns via newspaper/radio/TV is proposed to explain the subproject details to a wider population. Public disclosure meetings at key project stages will be organized to inform the public of progress and future plans.
- 159. For the benefit of the community a summary of the IEE will be translated in the local language and made available at the offices of KMC, PMU and DSC. Hard copies of the English version of the IEE will be accessible to citizens as a means to disclose the document and at the same time creating wider public awareness. Electronic version of the IEE will be placed in the official website of the KEIIP and the official website of ADB after approval of the IEE by Government and ADB. The PMU will issue Notification on the start date of implementation of the S & D subproject in KEIIP web site ahead of the implementation works.

VII. GRIEVANCE REDRESS MECHANISM

- 160. **Common Grievance Redress Mechanism**: A common grievance redress mechanism (GRM) will be in place for social, environmental or any other subproject related grievances.
- 161. **Grievance Redress Process**. PMU will maintain a Complaint Cell headed by a designated Grievance Officer at its office. The Grievance Registration/Suggestion Form (**Appendix 8**) will be available at the Complaints Cell and in Borough Offices and will also be downloadable from the KEIIP website.
- 162. Grievances/ suggestions of affected persons can be dropped in suggestion boxes or conveyed through phone or mail. Affected Persons will also be able to register grievances social, environmental or other, personally at the Complaint Cell and at Borough offices of KMC. The Grievance Officer and designated official at the Boroughs will be able to correctly interpret/record verbal grievances of non-literate persons and those received over telephone. The Complaint Cell will also serve as Public Information Centers, where, apart from grievance registration, information on the Project, subprojects, social and environmental safeguards can be provided.
- 163. The Grievance Officer will resolve simple issues and in case of complicated issues, consult/seek the assistance of the Environment/Social Coordinator of the PMU. Grievances not redressed through this process within one month of registration will be brought to the notice of the Project Director, KEIIP. The draft Grievance Redress Process will be discussed with the stakeholders at the proposed disclosure workshop.
- 164. Periodic community meetings with affected communities to understand their concerns and help them through the process of grievance redress (including translation from local dialect/language, recording and registering grievances of non-literate affected persons and explaining the process of grievance redress) will be conducted if required.
- 165. Grievance Redressal Committee (GRC): An apex GRC will be considered, if required, to address grievances pertaining to broader concerns related to the program/subproject. The membership of the Committee will be decided by Commissioner, KMC later on.
- 166. **Consultation Arrangements**. This will include (i) group meetings and discussions with affected persons, to be announced in advance and conducted at the time of day agreed on with affected persons (based on their availability) and conducted to address general/common grievances; and (ii) availability of Environment/Social Coordinator of PMU on a fixed day as required for one-to-one consultations. Non-literate affected persons/vulnerable affected persons will be assisted to understand the grievance redress process, to register complaints and with follow-up actions at different stages in the process.
- 167. **Record-keeping**. Records will be kept by PMU of all grievances received including contact details of complainant, date the complaint was received, nature of grievance, agreed corrective actions and the date these were in effect, and final outcome.
- 168. Information Dissemination Methods of the GRM. Grievances received and responses provided will be documented and reported back to the affected persons. (Appendix 8) has the Sample Grievance Registration Form). The number of grievances recorded and resolved and the outcomes will be displayed/disclosed in the offices of the

different Boroughs of KMC and web. The phone number where grievances are to be recorded will be prominently displayed at the construction sites.

- 169. Periodic Review and Documentation of Lessons Learned. PMU will periodically review the functioning of the GRM and effectiveness of the mechanism, especially on the Project's ability to prevent and address grievances.
- 170. **Costs.** All costs involved in resolving the complaints (meetings, consultations, communication and reporting / information dissemination) will be borne by PMU.

VIII. ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN

- 171. The EMP will guide the environmentally-sound construction of the subproject and ensure efficient lines of communication between the PMU, DSC, and the contractors. The EMP identifies activities according to the following three phases of development: (i) Site Establishment and Preliminary Activities; (ii) Construction Phase; and (iii) Post Construction/Operational Phase.
- 172. The purpose of the EMP is to ensure that the activities are undertaken in a responsible non-detrimental manner with the objectives of: (i) provide a pro-active, feasible and practical working tool to enable the measurement and monitoring of environmental performance on site; (ii) guide and control the implementation of findings and recommendations of the environmental assessment conducted for the subproject; (iii) detail specific actions deemed necessary to assist in mitigating the environmental impact of the subproject; and (iv) ensure that safety recommendations are complied with. The contractor for each package will be required to submit to KMC for review and approval site environmental plan (SEP) including (i) proposed sites/locations for construction work camps, storage areas, hauling roads, lay down areas, disposal areas for solid and hazardous wastes; (ii) specific mitigation measures following Tables 46 to 50 of the EMP to ensure no significant environmental impacts; (iii) monitoring program as per SEP; and (iv) budget for SEP implementation. No works are allowed to commence prior to approval of SEP.
- 173. A copy of the EMP/ approved SEP must be kept on site during the construction period at all times. The EMP will be made binding on all contractors operating on the site and will be included within the Contractual Clauses. Non-compliance with, or any deviation from, the conditions set out in this document constitutes a failure in compliance. It shall be noted that the Supreme Court of India3 mandates those responsible for environmental damage must pay the repair costs both to the environment and human health and the preventative measures to reduce or prevent further pollution and/or environmental damage. (The polluter pays principle).
- 174. The Contractor is deemed not to have complied with the EMP/approved SEP if:
 - (i). Within the boundaries of the site, site extensions and haul/ access roads there is evidence of contravention of clauses.
 - (ii). If environmental damage ensues due to negligence.

³ Writ Petition No. 657 of 1995. The Supreme Court, in its order dated Feb.4, 2005, that "The Polluter Pays Principle means that absolute liability of harm to the environment extends not only to compensate the victims of pollution, but also to the cost of restoring environmental degradation. Remediation of damaged environment is part of the process of sustainable development."

- (iii). The contractor fails to comply with corrective or other instructions issued by the PMU/DSC within a specified time.
- (iv). The Contractor fails to respond adequately to complaints from the public.

A. Institutional Arrangement

175. The institutional arrangement will follow KEIP's organizational structure and functions (Figure 4). The subproject will be implemented and monitored by the Project Management Unit (PMU). The KEIP Special Officer (Co-ordination) and Deputy Chief Engineer I will be PMU's Environmental Coordinators. The responsibilities of the Environmental Coordinators will ensure that (i) environmental and social safeguard issues are addressed; (ii) EMP/approved SEP is implemented; (iii) physical and non-physical activities under the subproject are monitored; and (iv) monitoring reports are prepared on time and submitted to ADB.

176. PMU will be supported by the Design and Supervision Consultants (DSC). An Environment Specialist will be engaged to ensure: (i) EMP/ approved SEP is implemented; (ii) surveys and measurements are undertaken; (iii) inspections and observations throughout the construction period are recorded to ensure that safeguards and mitigation measures are provided as intended; and . (iv) statutory clearances and permits from government agencies/other entities are obtained prior to start of civil works.



Figure 4: Institutional Arrangement - Safeguards

Notes: PMU = Project Management Unit; DSC = Design and Supervision Consultants; R & R = Relocation and Rehabilitation

177. **Table 49** gives the institutional roles and responsibilities in all phases of the subproject.

Table 49: Institutional Roles and Responsibilities: Environmental Safeguard

| Phase | PMU | DSC | ADB |
|---------------------------------|---|---|--|
| Subproject identification stage | | DSC to screen subprojects with inputs based on the EARF subproject selection guidelines | |
| Subproject appraisal stage | PMU to review the REA checklists and draft IEE. PMU to disclose on its | DSC to conduct REA for each subproject using checklists and to prepare | ADB to review the REA checklists and reconfirm the |

| Phase | PMU | DSC | ADB |
|---------------------------|---|--|---|
| | website the approved IEE. • PMU to ensure disclosure of information throughout the duration of the subproject. | IEE | categorization. • ADB will review and approve EIA reports (Category A) and IEE reports (Category B) subprojects. • ADB to disclose on its website the submitted EIA/IEE |
| Detailed Design Phase | PMU with the assistance of DSC to incorporate the EMP, environmental mitigation and monitoring measures into contract documents. | DSC to revise the IEE and EMP in accordance with detailed design changes if warranted. DSC to ensure incorporation of EMP in bid documents and contracts. DSC to prepare inventory of utilities to be affected by the subproject. DSC to conduct baseline environmental conditions and inventory of affected trees | report. • ADB will review and approve updated EIA reports (Category A) and IEE reports (Category B) subprojects. • ADB to disclose on its website updated EIA/IEE report. |
| Pre-construction Phase | DSC to conduct public consultation and disclosure during IEE process and comments will be reflected in the IEE report. PMU to monitor the disclosure and public consultation. PMU and DSC to approve contractor's proposed locations for construction work camps, storage areas, hauling roads, lay down areas, disposal areas for solid and hazardous wastes | DSC to ensure statutory clearances and permits from government agencies/other entities are obtained prior to start of civil works. DSC to consult affected people and ensure RP is implemented prior to start of civil works. DSC to ensure disclosure of information prior to start of civil works and throughout the duration of the construction period. DSC to approve contractor's site-specific environmental plan (such as traffic management plan, waste management plan, locations for camp sites, storage areas, lay down | |

| Phase | PMU | DSC | ADB |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | areas, and other sites/plans specified in the EMP). | |
| Construction Phase | PMU will review 6-monthly monitoring and EMP implementation report including the status of Project compliance with statutory clearances and with relevant loan covenants and submit the 6-monthly report to ADB and seek permission to disclose the same in the Project web site. | DSC to monitor the implementation of mitigation measures by Contractor. DSC to prepare monthly progress reports including a section on implementation of the mitigation measures (application of EMP and monitoring plan) DSC (as per EMP) will conduct environmental quality monitoring during construction stage (ambient air and noise, and water quality). DSC to prepare the 6 monthly monitoring report on environment by focusing on the progress in implementation of the EMP and issues encountered and measures adopted, follow-up actions required, if any. | ADB to review the 6 monthly report, provide necessary advice if needed to the PMU and approve the same. • ADB to disclose on its website environmental monitoring reports. |
| Pre-operation Phase (Commissioning and Defect Liability Period) | PMU to review monitoring report of DSC on post-construction activities by the contractors as specified in the EMP | DSC to monitor post- construction activities by the contractors as specified in the EMP. | |
| Operation Phase | KMC to conduct monitoring, as specified in the environmental monitoring plan. WBPCB to monitor the compliance of the standards regarding drinking water quality, ground water, ambient air, effluent quality from treatment plant, as applicable. | | |

Notes: WBPCB = West Bengal State Pollution Control Board, KMC = Kolkata Municipal Corporation, CTE = Consent to Establish, CTO = Consent to Operate, DSC = Design and Supervision Consultant, EIA = Environmental Impact Assessment, EMP = Environmental Management Plan, IEE = Initial Environmental Examination, PMU = Project Management Unit; REA = Rapid Environmental Assessment,

178. The Contractor will be required to:

- (i). Submit Site environmental plan (SEP) covering proposed sites / locations for construction work camps, storage areas, hauling roads, lay down areas, disposal areas for solid and hazardous wastes
- (ii). Comply with all applicable legislation, is conversant with the requirements of the EMP/ approved SEP;
- (iii). Brief his staff, employees, and laborer about the requirements of the EMP/ approved SEP;
- (iv). Ensure any sub-contractors/ suppliers who are utilized within the context of the contract comply with the environmental requirements of the EMP/ approved SEP. The Contractor will be held responsible for non-compliance on their behalf;
- (v). Supply method statements for all activities requiring special attention as specified and/or requested by the DSC Environment Specialist during the duration of the Contract;
- (vi). Provide environmental awareness training to staff, employees, and laborers;
- (vii). Bear the costs of any damages/compensation resulting from non-adherence to the EMP/ approved SEP or written site instructions;
- (viii). Conduct all activities in a manner that minimizes disturbance to directly affected residents and the public in general, and foreseeable impacts on the environment.
- (ix). Ensure that the PMU Environment Coordinators are timely informed of any foreseeable activities that will require input from the DSC Environment Specialist.

B. Environmental Management and Mitigation Measures

179. **Table 50** outlines the site establishment and preliminary activities.

Table 50: Site Establishment and Preliminary Activities (to be revised by contractors for package-specific SEP)

| | Activity | Management/Mitigation | Responsible for Monitoring | Frequency |
|----|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | Legislation, Permits and Agreements | In all instances, KMC, service providers, contractors and consultants must remain in compliance with relevant local and national legislation. | PMU and DSC | Prior to moving onto site and during construction |
| | | DSC to obtain statutory clearances and permits from government agencies/other entities | PMU | Prior to start of civil works |
| | | Contractor to submit proof of compliance to Air Act (in relation to hot mixing, stone crushers, diesel generators) | DSC Environment Specialist | Prior to moving onto site and during construction |
| | | A copy of the EMP/approved SEP must be kept on site during the construction period | PMU Environment Coordinator and DSC Environment Specialist | At all times |
| 2. | Access to Site | Access to site will be via existing roads. The Contractor will need to ascertain the existing condition of the roads and repair damage shall | DSC Environment Specialist | Prior to moving onto site and during construction |

| | Activity | Management/Mitigation | Responsible for Monitoring | Frequency |
|----|--|---|---|---|
| | | not occur due to construction. The Local Traffic Department shall be involved in the planning stages of the road closure and detour and available on site in the monitoring of traffic in the early stages of the | DSC Environment Specialist | Prior to moving onto site |
| | | operations during road closure The Local Traffic Department must be informed at least a week in advance if the traffic in the area will be affected. | DSC Environment Specialist | Prior to moving onto site |
| | | The location of all affected services and servitudes must be identified and confirmed. | DSC Environment Specialist | Prior to moving onto site |
| | | All roads for construction access must be planned and approved ahead of construction activities. They shall not be created on an adhoc basis. | PMU Environment Coordinator and DSC Environment Specialist | Prior to moving onto site and during construction. |
| | | No trees/shrubs/groundcover may be removed or vegetation stripped without the prior permission. | PMU Environment Coordinator and DSC Environment Specialist | Before and during construction. |
| | | Contractors shall construct formal drainage on all temporary haulage roads in the form of side drains and miter drains to prevent erosion and point source discharge of run-off. | DSC Environment Specialist | Prior to moving onto site. |
| 3. | Setting up of Construction Camp ⁴ | Choice of site for the contractor's camp requires the DSC Environment Specialist's permission and must take into account location of local residents, businesses and existing land uses, including flood zones and slip / unstable zones. A site plan must be submitted to the DSC Environment Specialist for approval. | DSC Environment Specialist and PMU Environment Coordinator | During surveys and preliminary investigation s and prior to moving onto the site |
| | | The construction camp may not be situated on a floodplain or on slopes greater than 1:3. | PMU Environment Coordinator and DSC Environment Specialist | During surveys and preliminary investigation s and prior to moving onto the site |
| | | If the Contractor chooses to locate the camp site on private land, he must get prior permission from both the DSC Environment Specialist and the landowner. | PMU Environment Coordinator and DSC Environment Specialist | During site establishment and ongoing – weekly inspections |
| | | In most cases, on-site accommodation will not be required. The construction camp can thus be comprised of: • site office | DSC Environment Specialist | During set-up |

_

⁴ Careful planning of the construction camp can ensure that time and costs associated with environmental management and rehabilitation are reduced.

| | Activity | Management/Mitigation | Responsible for Monitoring | Frequency |
|----|--|--|---|--|
| | | toilet facilities designated first aid area eating areas staff lockers and showers (where water and waterborne sewers are available) storage areas batching plant (if required) re-fuelling areas (if required) maintenance areas (if required) crushers (if required) | | |
| | | Cut and fill must be avoided where possible during the set up of the construction camp. | DSC Environment Specialist | During site set- up |
| | | The contractor shall make adequate provision for temporary toilets for the use of their employees during the construction phase. Such facilities, which shall comply with local authority regulations, shall be maintained in a clean and hygienic condition. Their use shall be strictly enforced. | DSC Environment Specialist | During site establishment and ongoing – weekly inspections |
| | | Under no circumstances may open areas or the surrounding bush be used as a toilet facility. | DSC Environment Specialist | Ongoing |
| | | Bins and/or skips shall be provided at convenient intervals for disposal of waste within the construction camp. | DSC Environment Specialist | During site set- up and ongoing |
| | | Bins shall have liner bags for efficient control and safe disposal of waste | DSC Environment Specialist | Ongoing |
| | | Recycling and the provision of separate waste receptacles for different types of waste shall be encouraged. | DSC Environment Specialist | During site set- up and ongoing |
| 4. | Establishing Equipment Laydown and Storage Area ⁵ | Choice of location for equipment lay-down and storage areas must take into account prevailing winds, distances to adjacent land uses, general on – site topography and water erosion potential of the soil. Impervious surfaces must be provided where necessary | PMU Environment Coordinator and DSC Environment Specialist | During site set- up |
| | | Storage areas shall be secure so as to minimize the risk of crime. They shall also be safe from access by children / animals etc. | DSC Environment Specialist | During site set- up |
| | | It is very important that the proximity of residents, businesses, schools etc is taken into account | PMU Environment Coordinator and DSC Environment | During site set- up |

_

 $[\]overline{}^{5}$ Storage areas can be hazardous, unsightly and can cause environmental pollution if not designed and managed carefully

| Activity | Management/Mitigation | Responsible for Monitoring | Frequency |
|----------|--|---|------------------------------------|
| | when deciding on storage areas for hazardous substances or materials. Residents living adjacent to the construction site must be notified of the existence of the hazardous storage are | Specialist | |
| | Equipment lay-down and storage areas must be designated, demarcated and fenced if necessary. | DSC Environment Specialist | During site set- up |
| | Fire prevention facilities must be present at all storage facilities | DSC Environment Specialist | During site set- up |
| | Proper storage facilities for the storage of oils, paints, grease, fuels, chemicals and any hazardous materials to be used must be provided to prevent the migration of spillage into the ground and groundwater regime around the temporary storage area(s). These pollution prevention measures for storage shall include a bund wall high enough to contain at least 110% of any stored volume. The contractor shall submit a method statement for approval | DSC Environment | During site set-up and ongoing |
| | These storage facilities (including any tanks) must be on an impermeable surface that is protected from the ingress of storm water from surrounding areas in order to ensure that accidental spillage does not pollute local soil or water resources | DSC Environment Specialist | During site set- up and ongoing |
| | Fuel tanks must meet relevant specifications and be elevated so that leaks may be easily detected. | DSC Environment Specialist | During site setup and monitored |
| | Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDSs) shall be readily available on site for all chemicals and hazardous substances to be used on site. Where possible the available, MSDSs shall additionally include information on ecological impacts and measures to minimize negative environmental impacts during accidental releases or escapes | Specialist and Contractor | Ongoing |
| | Staff dealing with these materials/substances must be aware of their potential impacts and follow the appropriate safety measures. The contractor must ensure that its staff is made aware of the health risks associated with any hazardous substances used and has been provided with the | DSC Environment Specialist and Contractor | Ongoing |

| | Activity | Management/Mitigation | Responsible for Monitoring | Frequency |
|----|---|---|--|--|
| | | appropriate protective clothing/equipment in case of spillages or accidents and have received the necessary training | | |
| | | Contractors shall submit a method statement and plans for the storage of hazardous materials and emergency procedures. | DSC Environment Specialist | Prior to establishment of storage area |
| 5. | Materials Management – Sourcing ⁶ | Contractors shall prepare a source statement indicating the sources of all materials (including topsoil, sands, natural gravels, crushed stone, asphalt, clay liners etc), and submit these to the DSC Environment Specialist for approval prior to commencement of any work. | PMU Environment Coordinator and DSC Environment Specialist | On award of contract |
| | | Where possible, a signed document from the supplier of natural materials shall be obtained confirming that they have been obtained in a sustainable manner and in compliance with relevant legislation | PMU Environment Coordinator and DSC Environment Specialist | On receipt of natural materials |
| | | Where materials are borrowed (mined), proof must be provided of authorization to utilize these materials from the landowner/material rights owner and the Department of Minerals | DSC Environment Specialist | On receipt of borrowed (mined) materials |
| 6. | Education of site staff on general and Environmental Conduct ⁷ | Ensure that all site personnel have a basic level of environmental awareness training | PMU Environment Coordinator, DSC Environment Specialist and Contractor | During staff induction and ongoing |
| | | Staff operating equipment (such as excavators, loaders, etc.) shall be adequately trained and sensitized to any potential hazards associated with their task | DSC Environment Specialist and Contractor | During staff induction, followed by ongoing monitoring |
| | | No operator shall be permitted to operate critical items of mechanical equipment without having been trained by the Contractor and certified competent by DSC | DSC Environment Specialist and Contractor | During staff induction, followed by ongoing monitoring |
| | | All employees must undergo safety training and wear the necessary protective clothing | DSC Environment Specialist and Contractor | During staff induction, followed by ongoing monitoring |
| | | A general regard for the social and ecological well-being of the site and adjacent areas is expected of the site staff. Workers need to be made | DSC Environment Specialist and Contractor | During staff induction, followed by ongoing |

⁶ Materials must be sourced in a legal and sustainable way to prevent offsite environmental degradation.
7 These points need to be made clear to all staff on site before the subproject begin.

| | Activity | Management/Mitigation | Responsible for Monitoring | Frequency |
|----|-----------------------------|--|---|---|
| | | aware of the following general rules: No alcohol / drugs to be present on site; Prevent excessive noise Construction staff are to make use of the facilities provided for them, as opposed to ad-hoc alternatives (e.g. fires for cooking, the use of surrounding bus as a toilet facility are forbidden) No fires to be permitted on site Trespassing on private / commercial properties adjoining the site is forbidden Other than pre-approved security staff, no workers shall be permitted to live on the construction site No worker may be forced to do work that is potentially dangerous or for what he / she is not trained to do | Monitoring | monitoring |
| 6. | Social Impacts ⁸ | Open liaison channels shall be established between the site owner, the developer, operator, the contractors and interested and affected people such that any queries, complaints or suggestions can be dealt with quickly and by the appropriate person(s). | PMU Environment Coordinator and DSC Environment Specialist | Prior to moving onto site and ongoing |
| | | A communications strategy is of vital importance in terms of accommodating traffic during road closure. The road closure together with the proposed detour needs to be communicated via advertising, pamphlets, radio broadcasts, road signage, etc | PMU Environment Coordinator | Prior to moving onto site and ongoing |
| | | Advance road signage indicating the road detour and alternative routes. Provide sign boards for pedestrians to inform nature and duration of construction works and contact numbers for concerns/complaints. | PMU Environment Coordinator | Prior to moving onto site and ongoing |
| | | Storage facilities, elevated tanks and other temporary structures on site shall be located such that they have as little visual impact on local residents as possible. | DSC Environment Specialist and PMU Environment Coordinator | During surveys and preliminary investigations and site set-up. |
| | | In areas where the visual environment is particularly important or privacy concerns for | DSC Environment Specialist and PMU Environment | During surveys and preliminary investigations |

⁸ It is important to take notice of the needs and wishes of those living or working adjacent to the site. Failure to do so can cause disruption to work.

| | Activity | Management/Mitigation | Responsible for Monitoring | Frequency |
|-----|------------------------------------|---|---|---|
| | | surrounding buildings exist, the site may require screening. This could be in the form of shade cloth, temporary walls, or other suitable materials prior to the beginning of construction. | Coordinator | and site set-up. |
| | | Special attention shall be given to the screening of highly reflective materials on site. | PMU Environment Coordinator | During site set- up |
| 7. | Noise Impacts | Construction vehicles are be to fitted with standard silencers prior to the beginning of construction Equipment that is fitted with noise | | |
| | | reduction facilities (e.g. side flaps, silencers, etc) will be used as per operating instructions and maintained properly during site operations | | |
| 8. | Dust/Air Pollution ⁹ | Vehicles travelling along the access roads must adhere to speed limits to avoid creating excessive dust. | PMU Environment Coordinator | Ongoing. |
| | | Camp construction / haulage road construction – areas that have been stripped of vegetation must be dampened periodically to avoid excessive dust. | PMU Environment Coordinator | Ongoing – more frequently during dry and windy conditions |
| | | The Contractor must make alternative arrangements (other than fires) for cooking and / or heating requirements. LPG gas cookers may be used provided that all safety regulations are followed. | DSC Environment Specialist | Ongoing. |
| 9. | Soil Erosion | The time that stripped areas are left open to exposure shall be minimized wherever possible. Care shall be taken to ensure that lead times are not excessive. | DSC Environment Specialist and PMU Environment Coordinator | Throughout the duration of the subproject. |
| | | Wind screening and storm water control shall be undertaken to prevent soil loss from the site. | DSC Environment Specialist and PMU Environment Coordinator | During site set- up |
| | | Procedures that are in place to conserve topsoil during the construction phase of the subproject are to be applied to the set up phase. i.e. topsoil is to be conserved while providing access to the site and setting up the camp. | DSC Environment Specialist and PMU Environment Coordinator | Ongoing monitoring. during site set-up |
| 10. | Storm water ¹⁰ | To prevent storm water damage, the increase in storm water run-off resulting from construction activities must be estimated and the drainage system assessed accordingly. A drainage plan must be submitted to the DSC Environment Specialist for | DSC Environment Specialist | During surveys and preliminary Investigations. |

⁹ Establishment of the camp site, and related temporary works can reduce air quality. ¹⁰ Serious financial and environmental impacts can be caused by unmanaged stormwater.

| | Activity | Management/Mitigation | Responsible for Monitoring | Frequency |
|-----|---|--|---|---|
| | | approval and must include the location and design criteria of any temporary stream crossings (siting and return period etc). | | |
| | | During site establishment, storm water culverts and drains are to be located and covered with metal grids to prevent blockages if deemed necessary by the DSC Environment Specialist. (e.g. due to demolition work). | DSC Environment Specialist | During site setup. |
| | | Temporary cut off drains and berms may be required to capture storm water and promote infiltration. | PMU Environment Coordinator | During site setup. |
| 11. | Water Quality ¹¹ . | Storage areas that contain hazardous substances must be bunded with an approved impermeable liner | DSC Environment Specialist | During site setup. |
| | | Spills in bunded areas must be cleaned up, removed and disposed of safely from the bunded area as soon after detection as possible to minimise pollution risk and reduced bunding capacity. | DSC Environment Specialist and PMU Environment Coordinator | During site setup. |
| | | A designated, bunded area is to be set aside for vehicle washing and maintenance. Materials caught in this bunded area must be disposed of to a suitable waste site or as directed by the DSC Environment Specialist | DSC Environment Specialist and PMU Environment Coordinator | During site setup. |
| | | Provision shall be made during set up for all polluted runoff to be treated to the DSC Environment Specialist's approval before being discharged into the storm water system. (This will be required for the duration of the project.) | DSC Environment Specialist and PMU Environment Coordinator | During site setup and to be monitored weekly |
| 12. | Conservation of the Natural Environment ¹² | No vegetation may be cleared without prior permission from the DSC Environment Specialist. | DSC Environment Specialist and PMU Environment Coordinator | During site setup and ongoing. |
| | | Trees that are not to be cleared shall be marked beforehand with danger tape. The PMU Environment Coordinator must be given a chance to mark vegetation that is to be conserved before the Contractor begins clearing the site | DSC Environment Specialist and PMU Environment Coordinator | During site set- up |
| | | Care must be taken to avoid the | PMU Environment | Ongoing in camp |

11 Incorrect disposal of substances and materials and polluted run-off can have serious negative effects on

groundwater quality

12 Alien plant encroachment is particularly damaging to natural habitats and is often associated with disturbance to the soil during construction activities. Care must be taken to conserve existing plant and animal life on and surrounding the site.

| | Activity | Management/Mitigation | Responsible for Monitoring | Frequency |
|-----|--|--|---|--|
| | | introduction of alien plant species to the site and surrounding areas. (Particular attention must be paid to imported material) | Coordinator | Site, haulage Areas |
| 13. | Set-up of Waste Management Procedure | The excavation and use of rubbish pits on site is forbidden | PMU Environment Coordinator | Ongoing |
| | | Burning of waste is forbidden. | PMU Environment Coordinator | Ongoing |
| 14. | Cultural Environment | Prior to the commencement of construction, all staff need to know what possible archaeological or historical objects of value may look like, and to notify the DSC Environment Specialist/Contractor shall such an item be uncovered. | PMU Environment Coordinator | During site set- up And ongoing. |
| 15. | Security and Safety | Lighting on site is to be set out to provide maximum security and to enable easier policing of the site, without creating a visual nuisance to local residents or businesses. | DSC Environment Specialist | During site set- up |
| | | Material stockpiles or stacks, such as, pipes must be stable and well secured to avoid collapse and possible injury to site workers / local residents. | PMU Environment Coordinator | Ongoing |
| | | Flammable materials shall be stored as far as possible from adjacent residents / businesses. | PMU Environment Coordinator | Ongoing |
| | | All interested and affected persons shall be notified in advance of any known potential risks associated with the construction site and the activities on it. Examples are: • stringing of power lines • excavation for the micro-tunnel equipment • earthworks/earthmoving machinery on beside houses/infrastructure/sensitive receptors • risk to residences/sensitive receptors along haulage roads / access routes | PMU Environment Coordinator and DSC Environment | 24 hours prior to activity in question |

180. **Table 51** outlines management of construction activities and workforce.

Table 51: Management of Construction and Workforce Activities (to be revised by contractors for package-specific SEP)

Frequency Activity Management/Mitigation Responsible for Monitoring DSC Environment Weekly and after 1. Access to Site Contractor shall ensure that all side Specialist heavy rains. and miter drains and scour check walls on access and haul roads are functioning properly and are well maintained. DSC Environment Contractor shall ensure that access Weekly inspection.

| | Activity | Management/Mitigation | Responsible for Monitoring | Frequency |
|----|--|---|-------------------------------|---------------------|
| | | roads are maintained in good condition by attending to potholes, corrugations and storm water damage as soon as these develop. | Specialist | |
| | | If necessary, contractor to employ a staff to clean surface roads adjacent to construction sites where materials have been spilt. | DSC Environment Specialist | When necessary |
| | | Contractor to avoid unnecessary | DSC Environment | Ongoing |
| | | compaction of soils by heavy vehicles. | Specialist | monitoring. |
| | | Contractor to restrict construction vehicles to demarcated access, haulage routes and turning areas. | DSC Environment Specialist | Ongoing monitoring. |
| 2. | Maintenance of Construction Camp | Contractor to monitor and manage drainage of the camp site to avoid standing water and soil erosion. | DSC Environment Specialist | Ongoing monitoring. |
| | | Contractor to ensure run-off from the camp site must not discharge into neighbors' properties. | DSC Environment Specialist | Ongoing monitoring. |
| | | Contractor to maintain toilets in a clean state and shall be moved to ensure that they adequately service the work areas | DSC Environment Specialist | Weekly inspection |
| | | Contractor to ensure that open areas or the surrounding bush are not being used as a toilet facility. | DSC Environment Specialist | Weekly inspection |
| | | Contractor to ensure all litter is collected from the work and camp areas daily. | DSC Environment Specialist | Ongoing monitoring. |
| | | Contractor to empty bins and/or skips regularly, dispose wastes at the preapproved sites, keep all disposal waybills for review. | DSC Environment Specialist | Weekly inspection |
| | | Contractor to ensure eating areas are regularly serviced and cleaned to the highest possible standards of hygiene and cleanliness. | DSC Environment Specialist | Ongoing monitoring. |
| | | Contractor to ensure that his camp and working areas are kept clean and tidy at all times. | DSC Environment Specialist | Weekly monitoring |
| 3. | Staff Conduct | Contractor to monitor performance of construction workers, ensure points relayed during their induction have been properly understood and are being followed. If necessary, the DSC Environment Specialist and/or a translator shall be called to the site to further explain aspects of environmental or social behavior that are unclear. | DSC Environment Specialist | Ongoing monitoring. |
| | | Contractor to ensure rules that are explained in the worker conduct section, 13 must be followed at all times | DSC Environment Specialist | Ongoing monitoring. |

_

¹³ (i) no alcohol / drugs to be present on site; (ii) prevent excessive noise; (iii) construction staff are to make use of the facilities provided for them, as opposed to ad-hoc alternatives (e.g. fires for cooking, the use of surrounding bus as a toilet facility are forbidden); (iv) no fires to be permitted on site; (v) trespassing on private / commercial properties adjoining the site is forbidden; (vi) other than pre-approved security staff, no workers shall be permitted

| | Activity | Management/Mitigation | Responsible for Monitoring | Frequency |
|----|---|---|---|---|
| 4. | Dust and Air Pollution ¹⁴ | Contractor to ensure vehicles travelling to and from the construction site adhere to speed limits so as to avoid producing excessive dust. | DSC Environment Specialist | Ongoing monitoring. |
| | | A speed limit of 30km/hr must be adhered to on all dirt roads. | DSC Environment Specialist | Ongoing monitoring. |
| | | Contractor to dampen access and other cleared surfaces whenever possible and especially in dry and windy conditions to avoid excessive dust. | DSC Environment Specialist | Ongoing monitoring. |
| | | Contractor to utilize screening using wooden supports and shade cloth where dust is unavoidable in residential/commercial/sensitive receptors areas | DSC Environment Specialist | As directed by the DSC Environment Specialist. |
| | | Contractor to keep vehicles and machinery in good working order and meet manufacturers specifications for safety, fuel consumption etc. | DSC Environment Specialist | Ongoing monitoring. |
| | | Contractor to check and repair equipment as soon as possible if excessive emissions are observed. | DSC Environment Specialist | As directed by the DSC Environment Specialist. |
| | | No fires are allowed on site except for the burning of firebreaks. | DSC Environment Specialist | Ongoing monitoring. |
| 5. | Soil Erosion | Once an area has been cleared of vegetation, the top layer (nominally 150mm) of soil shall be removed and contractor to stockpile in the designated area. | DSC Environment Specialist | Ongoing monitoring. |
| | | Contractor to commence top soiling and re-vegetation immediately after completion of an activity and at an agreed distance behind any particular work front. | DSC Environment Specialist | As each activity is completed. |
| | | Contractor to ensure storm water control and wind screening to prevent soil loss from the site. | DSC Environment Specialist | Ongoing monitoring. |
| | | Contractor to dispose unusable soils and spoils to pre-approved disposal sites ¹⁵ . | DSC Environment Specialist | Ongoing monitoring. |
| | | Contractor to protect all embankments, unless otherwise directed by the DSC Environment Specialist, by a cut off drain to prevent water from cascading down the face of the embankment and causing erosion. | DSC Environment Specialist | Immediately after the creation of the embankment/strippi ng of vegetation. |
| 6. | Storm water | Contractor shall not in any way modify nor damage the banks or bed of streams, rivers, wetlands, other open | PMU Environment Coordinator and DSC Environment | Ongoing monitoring. |

to live on the construction site; (vii) no worker may be forced to do work that is potentially dangerous or for what

he / she is not trained to do

14 Main causes of air pollution during construction are dust from vehicle movements and stockpiles, vehicle emissions and fires.

15 Estimated total volume of unused excavated earth material to be disposed is 226100 cubic meters and road

crust of 27239 cubic metres

| | Activity | Management/Mitigation | Responsible for Monitoring | Frequency |
|----|-----------------------------|---|-------------------------------|--|
| | | water bodies and drainage lines adjacent to or within the designated area, unless required as part of the construction project specification. Where such disturbance is unavoidable, modification of water bodies shall be kept to a minimum in terms of: (i) removal of riparian vegetation; and (ii) opening up of the stream channel | Specialist | |
| | | Contractor to dispose earth, stones, and rubbles and prevent obstruction of natural water pathway, i.e.: these materials must not be placed in storm water channels, drainage lines or rivers. | DSC Environment Specialist | Monitoring throughout the duration of the subproject. |
| | | Contractor to check periodically sites' drainage system to ensure that the water flow is unobstructed. | DSC Environment Specialist | Monthly inspection. |
| | | Contractor to control un-channeled flows. Where large areas of soil are left exposed, rows of straw/ hay or bundles of cut vegetation shall be dug into the soil in contours to slow surface wash and capture eroded soil. | DSC Environment Specialist | As surfaces become exposed. |
| | | Contractor to slow down flows where surface run-off is concentrated (e.g. along exposed roadways/tracks by contouring with hay bales or bundled vegetation generated during site clearance operation. If the area must be used for construction vehicles, berms may be used instead. The berms must be at least 30 cm high and well compacted. The berms shall channel concentrated flow into detention ponds or areas protected with hay bales for flow reduction and sediment capture | DSC Environment Specialist | Ongoing monitoring. |
| 7. | Water Quality ¹⁶ | Contractor to ensure mixing/decanting of all chemicals and hazardous substances take place either on a tray or on an impermeable surface and dispose waste from these to preapproved disposal sites. | DSC Environment Specialist | Regular monitoring (refer to the environmental monitoring program) |
| | | Contractor to ensure every effort is made that any chemicals or hazardous substances do not contaminate the soil, Hooghly river, or groundwater on site. | DSC Environment Specialist | Regular monitoring (refer to the environmental monitoring program) |
| | | Contractor to ensure run-off from vehicle or plant washing does not enter Hooghly river or the groundwater and ensure wash water | DSC Environment Specialist | Regular monitoring (refer to the environmental monitoring |

Water quality is affected by the incorrect handling of substances and materials. Soil erosion and sediment is also detrimental to water quality. Mismanagement of polluted run-off from vehicle and plant washing and wind dispersal of dry materials into rivers and watercourses are detrimental to water quality.

| | Activity | Management/Mitigation | Responsible for Monitoring | Frequency |
|----|---|---|---|--|
| | | passes through an oil-grease trap prior to discharge. | <u> </u> | program) |
| | | Contractor to prohibit site staff in using any stream, river, other open water body or natural water source adjacent to or within the designated site for the purposes of bathing, washing of clothing or for any construction or related activities. Municipal water (or another source approved by the DSC Environment Specialist) shall instead be used for all activities such as washing of equipment or disposal of any type of waste, dust suppression, concrete mixing, compacting etc. | DSC Environment Specialist | Regular monitoring (refer to the environmental monitoring program) |
| | | Contractor shall refer to emergency contact numbers of WBPCB in order to deal with spillages and contamination of aquatic environments. | PMU Environment Coordinator and DSC Environment Specialist | As necessary |
| 8. | Conservation of Natural Environment | Contractor is to check vegetation clearing and tree-felling have prior permission as the work front progresses. | DSC Environment Specialist | Ongoing monitoring. |
| | | Contractor to ensure only trees that have been marked beforehand are to be removed. | DSC Environment Specialist | Ongoing monitoring. |
| | | Contractor to prohibit site staff from gathering firewood, fruits, plants, crops or any other natural material onsite or in areas adjacent to the sites. | DSC Environment Specialist | Ongoing monitoring. |
| | | Contractor to prohibit site staff from hunting of birds and animals on-site a or in areas adjacent to the sites. | DSC Environment Specialist | Ongoing monitoring. |
| | | Contractor to immediately re-vegetate stripped areas and remove aliens species by weeding. This significantly reduces the amount of time and money that must be spent on alien plant management during rehabilitation. | DSC Environment Specialist | Ongoing monitoring. |
| | | Contractor to ensure, where possible, cleared indigenous vegetation is kept in a nursery for use at a later stage (such as site rehabilitation process). | DSC Environment Specialist | As the work front progresses. |
| 9. | Materials Management | Contractor to ensure stockpiles do not obstruct natural water pathways. | DSC Environment Specialist. | As necessary. |
| | | Contractor to ensure stockpiles do not exceed 2m in height unless otherwise permitted by the DSC Environment Specialist. | DSC Environment Specialist | As necessary. |
| | | Contractor to cover stockpiles exposed to windy conditions or heavy rain with vegetation, cloth, or tarps. | DSC Environment Specialist | As necessary. |
| | | Contractor to ensure stockpiles are kept clear of weeds and alien vegetation growth by regular weeding | DSC Environment Specialist | Monthly monitoring |

| | Activity | Management/Mitigation | Responsible for Monitoring | Frequency |
|----|---------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | | Contractor to ensure all concrete mixing take place on a designated, impermeable surface. | DSC Environment Specialist | Ongoing monitoring. |
| | | Contractor to ensure vehicles transporting concrete to the site are not washed on-site. | Contractor | Ongoing monitoring. |
| | | Contractor to prohibit mixing of lime and other powders during excessively windy conditions. | DSC Environment Specialist | As necessary |
| | | Contractor to store all substances required for vehicle maintenance and repair in sealed containers until they can be disposed of/removed from the sites. | DSC Environment Specialist | Ongoing monitoring. |
| | | Contractor to ensure hazardous substances/materials are transported in sealed containers or bags | DSC Environment Specialist | Ongoing monitoring |
| | | Contractor to prohibit spraying of herbicides/pesticides during windy condition | DSC Environment Specialist | As necessary. |
| 10 | Waste Management | Contractor to place refuse in designated skips/bins, rubbles in demarcated areas, remove from the site, and transport to the pre-approved disposal sites. Waybills proving disposal at each site shall be provided for the DSC Environment Specialist's inspection. | DSC Environment Specialist | Checked at each site meeting. |
| | | Contractor to prohibit littering on-site and clear the site of litter at the end of each working day. | DSC Environment Specialist | Ongoing monitoring. |
| | | Disposal of STP sludge during cleaning operation to surrounding areas within STP | DSC Environment Specialist | Ongoing monitoring. |
| | | Contractor to encourage recycling by providing separate receptacles for different types of waste and make sure that staffs are aware of their uses. | DSC Environment Specialist | Ongoing monitoring. |
| | | Contractor to clean toilets regularly; and avoid contamination of soils, water, pollution and nuisance to adjoining areas. | DSC Environment Specialist | Weekly monitoring. |
| 11 | Social Impacts ¹⁷ | Contractor to restrict activities and movement of staff to designated construction areas. | DSC Environment Specialist | Ongoing. |
| | | Contractor to assist in locating DSC Environment Specialist and/or PMU Environment Coordinator in the event a construction staff is approached by members of the public or other stakeholders. | DSC Environment Specialist | Ongoing monitoring. |
| | | Contractor to ensure conduct of | DSC Environment | Ongoing |

Regular communication between the Contractor and the interested and affected parties is important for the duration of the contract.

| Activity | Management/Mitigation | Responsible for Monitoring | Frequency |
|----------|---|---|---|
| | construction staff, when dealing with the public or other stakeholders, shall be in a manner that is polite and courteous at all times. Failure to adhere to this requirement may result in the removal of staff from the site. | Specialist | monitoring. |
| | Contractor to ensure disruption of access for local residents is minimized and approved by the DSC Environment Specialist. | DSC Environment Specialist | Ongoing monitoring. |
| | Contractor to provide walkways and metal sheets where required to maintain access across for people and vehicles. | DSC Environment Specialist | Ongoing monitoring |
| | Contractor to increase workforce in front of critical areas such as institutions, place of worship, business establishment, hospitals, and schools. | DSC Environment Specialist | Ongoing monitoring |
| | Contractor to consult businesses and institutions regarding operating hours and factoring this in work schedules. | DSC Environment Specialist | At least 1 week prior to the activity taking place. |
| | Contractor to inform affected persons in writing of disruptive activities at least 24 hours beforehand. This can take place by way of leaflets giving DSC Environment Specialist and Contractor's details or other method approved by the DSC Environment Specialist. | DSC Environment Specialist | At least 24 hrs prior to the activity taking place. |
| | Contractor to provide sign boards for pedestrians to inform nature and duration of construction works and contact numbers for concerns/complaints. | DSC Environment Specialist | At least 1 week prior to the activity taking place. |
| | Contractors to ensure lighting on the construction site is be pointed downwards and away from oncoming traffic and nearby houses. | DSC Environment Specialist | Ongoing monitoring. |
| | Contractor to ensure machinery and vehicles are in good working order to minimize noise nuisance. | DSC Environment Specialist | Ongoing monitoring. |
| | Contractor to restrict noisy activities to the daytime. | DSC Environment Specialist | Ongoing monitoring. |
| | A complaints register (refer to the Grievance Redress Mechanism) shall be housed at the site office. This shall be in carbon copy format, with numbered pages. Any missing pages must be accounted for by the Contractor. This register is to be tabled during monthly site meetings. | DSC Environment Specialist | Monthly monitoring. |
| | Interested and affected people' need to be made aware of the existence of the complaints book and the methods of communication available to them. | PMU Environment Coordinator and DSC Environment Specialist | Ongoing monitoring. |
| | Contractor to initially handle and document queries and complaints; submit these for inclusion in | PMU Environment Coordinator and DSC Environment | As necessary. |

| | Activity | Management/Mitigation | Responsible for Monitoring | Frequency |
|----|-------------------------|---|-------------------------------|---------------------|
| | | complaints register; bring issues to DSC Environment Specialist's attention immediately; and take remedial action as per DSC Environment Specialist's instruction | Specialist | |
| | | Contractor to assign staff for formal consultation with the interested and affected people in order to explain and answer questions on the construction process. | DSC Environment Specialist | Ongoing monitoring. |
| 12 | Cultural Environment | Contractor to note possible items of historical or archaeological value include old stone foundations, tools, clayware, jewellery, remains, fossils etc. If something of this nature be uncovered, contractor to stop work immediately and notify the DSC Environment Specialist which in turn inform the PMU and coordinate with ASI or State Department of Archaeology. | DSC Environment Specialist | As required. |

Table 52: Site Specific EMP for the S & D Subproject

| Table 52: Site Specific EMP for the S & D Subproject | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| Work Component | Mitigation measures | | |
| Micro tunneling along DH road KEIIP/ICB/TR- 1/WS&SD-04/2013-14 | Entry shaft for the micro-tunnels are to be located at places on the road where there are least encroachments on the ROW and least chances inconveniences to pedestrians and people living in the neighborhood. The locations of the entry shafts are to be concurred by Metro railway authorities and Kolkata Police A traffic management plan as approved by the above two authorities should in place before construction work commences | | |
| | 3. Suitable bill boards are to be put up at strategic points on the DH road giving salient information on the work component, time schedule and name & contact numbers of responsible persons of PMU and Contractor 4. Required security fencing is to be in place throughout the construction period of the shafts | | |
| | 5. Excess solid waste is to be disposed at sites pre-approved by PMU6. First aid boxes is to be available in the construction locations7. Safety gears are to be provided to workmen | | |
| Construction of Churial pumping station within Joka tram depot KEIIP/ICB/TR-1/SD-05/2013-14 | Construction is to commence only after receiving written land transfer document from the present owner, the Calcutta Tramways Company Excess solid waste from civil constructions is to be disposed at sites preapproved by PMU Pumps/motors are to comply with the prescribed noise standard and manufacturers' specification of noise level is to be checked when installed. The pumping station is to be provided with fire extinguishers, first aid box and rubber mattings around the control panels and ear muffs for the operators No untreated sewage is to be pumped in to the Churial canal; treated sewage, if any, received in the pumping station and is to be disposed, | | |
| Construction of | necessary authority from the WBPCB is to be obtained before hand. 1. Construction is to commence only after receiving written land transfer | | |
| Begore pumping station KEIIP/ICB/TR-1/SD- 05/2013-14 | document from the present owner, the Airport Authority of India 2. Excess solid waste from civil constructions is to be disposed at sites pre- approved by PMU; waste water from dewatering of construction site will be disposed in water bodies/drains pre-approved by PMU 3, Diesel gene set, if used during the construction activities, is to comply | | |

| Work Component | Mitigation measures |
|---|--|
| | with prescribed emission and noise standards 3. Pumps/motors are to comply with the prescribed noise standard and manufacturers' specification of noise level is to be checked when installed. 4. The pumping station is to be provided with fire extinguishers, first aid box, rubber mattings around the control panels and ear muffs for the operators 5. The untreated sewage is to be pumped to the Behala Flying Club P.S. from where it will be pumped to Garden Reach STP for treatment. The treated Sewage will then go to Monikhali Canal. 6. Additional work on augmentation of Behala Flying club pumping station within the pumping station land- no impact expected 7. Laying of rider sewers of 2.3 km along Upen Banerjee road will generate 700 cum of excess earth for disposal |
| Construction of Santoshpur-Garden Reach STP DWF sewer line by microtunneling KEIIP/NCB/TR-1/SD-06/2013-14 | 1. Construction of entry pit at the Garden Reach STP end is to commence only after receiving written land transfer document from the present owner, the KMDA. As he micro tunneling will go below the railway line, the construction is to commence only after the receipt of written permission from the Railway authorities. 2. The proposed entry pit at the Garden Reach end is located in a low lying area, water logged as observed on 1 March, 2012. It is reported that the site becomes dry at the peak of summer and is being used as play ground during dry period. Taking this information in to consideration, the site may be free from water logging only during 3 months in a year at the maximum. As it has been estimated that the construction period of the entry pit will not be less than 6 months, pumping out of accumulated water will be required during the construction period. The disposal of the pumped water has been proposed in water logged ditches and/or low-lying areas in and around the STP. Contract clauses are to specifically include that the construction cost of the entry pit will include cost of pumping out of accumulated water by the contractor to water bodies approved in writing by the DSC Engineer. The DSC Engineer will identify the suitable disposal site for pumped water. 3. It has been proposed that part of the pathway on one side of the entry pit at STP end recently widened for a length about 30 m by KEIP, will be used as material storage area leaving space for people to move in to and out of their residences connected to this path way and therefore there is no anticipated impact on access. Space will be left in the pathway by the side of entry pit for movement of residents to gain easy access to their houses 4. As the entry pit at STP end will be within a predominantly residential area construction noise should be kept at a minimum avoiding work during night time 5. Approved security fencing is to be in place throughout the construction period of the shafts 6. Excess solid waste is to be disposed at site |
| Replacement of existing GAP sewer KEIIP/NCB/TR-1/SD-07/2014-15 | construction of entry pit at the Santoshpur PS end. 1 Identification of areas where GAP line will be replaced. Disposal of old pipes and other construction wastes without accumulation 2. Predominantly residential areas with commercial pockets. Construction noise should be kept at minimum avoiding work at night 3. First aid boxes is to be available at the construction sites 4. Safety gears are to be provided to workmen 5. There are no site specific environmental issues connected with the construction |
| Laying of new pumping main from | 1 Selection of alignment outside trenching ground, without affecting trenching ground |

| Work Component | Mitigation measures |
|---|---|
| Trenching Ground SPS to Santoshpur MSPS KEIIP/NCB/TR-1/SD-07/2014-15 | 2. Jointing process should be plan without flooding the area 3. Partly congested areas – school located nearby. Construction noise should be kept at minimum avoiding work at night 4. First aid boxes is to be available at the construction sites 5. Safety gears are to be provided to workmen 6. There are no site specific environmental issues connected with the construction |
| S & D network including one pumping station within SSE STP KEIIP/NCB/TR-1/SD-07/2014-15 | Selection of alignment with Govt. ROW Jointing process should be plan without flooding the area Congested areas are located nearby the work zone. Construction noise should be kept at minimum avoiding work at night First aid boxes is to be available at the construction sites Safety gears are to be provided to workmen The pumping station is to be provided with fire extinguishers, first aid box and rubber mattings around the control panels and ear muffs for the operators There are no site specific environmental issues connected with the construction |
| SSE STP KEIIP/NCB/TR-1/SD- 07/2014-15 | Excess solid waste from civil constructions is to be disposed at sites preapproved by PMU; waste water from dewatering of construction site will be disposed in water bodies/drains pre-approved by PMU Diesel gene set, if used during the construction activities, is to comply with prescribed emission and noise standards Pumps/motors are to comply with the prescribed noise standard and manufacturers' specification of noise level is to be checked when installed. The pumping station is to be provided with fire extinguishers, first aid box, rubber mattings around the control panels and ear muffs for the operators The untreated sewage is to be pumped to the augmented SSE STP for treatment. The treated Sewage will then go to Churial Extension canal. During construction stage DWF will be discharged to Keorapukur canal Sludge/silt from SSE STP will be dispose at surrounding areas within the STP. No chances of contamination of environment. Sewage from the ponds will be discharge to Churial extension canal through existing SSE STP PS |

181. **Table 53** outlines the post-construction activities.

Table 53: Post-Construction Activities (Defects Liability Period)- (to be revised by contractors for package-specific SEP)

| | ioi package-specific obi / | | | |
|----|----------------------------|---|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| | Activities | Management/Mitigation | Responsible for Monitoring | Frequency |
| 1. | Construction Camp | All structures comprising the construction camp are to be removed from site. | DSC Environment Specialist | Subproject completion |
| | | The area that previously housed the construction camp is to be checked for spills of substances such as oil, paint etc. and these shall be cleaned up. | DSC Environment Specialist | Subproject completion |
| | | All hardened surfaces within the construction camp area shall be ripped, all imported materials removed, and the area shall be top-soiled and re-grassed using the guidelines set out in the revegetation specification that forms part of this document. | DSC Environment Specialist | Subproject completion |

| | Activities | Management/Mitigation | Responsible for Monitoring | Frequency |
|----|------------------------------|--|--|--|
| 2. | Vegetation | The Contractor must arrange the cancellation of all temporary services. All areas that have been disturbed by construction activities (including the construction camp area) must be | DSC Environment Specialist DSC Environment Specialist | Subproject completion Subproject completion |
| | | cleared of alien vegetation. Open areas are to be re-planted as per the re-vegetation specification. All vegetation that has been cleared during construction is to be removed from site or used as much as per the re-vegetation specification, (except for | DSC Environment Specialist DSC Environment Specialist | Subproject completion Subproject completion |
| | | seeding alien vegetation). The Contractor is to water and maintain all planted vegetation until the end of the defects liability period and is to submit a method statement regarding this to the DSC Environment Specialist. | DSC Environment Specialist | Subproject completion |
| 3. | Land Rehabilitation | All surfaces hardened due to construction activities are to be ripped and imported materials thereon removed. | Contractor | Subproject completion |
| | | All rubble is to be removed from the site to an approved disposal site. Burying of rubble on site is prohibited. | Contractor | Subproject completion |
| | | The site is to be cleared of all litter. | Contractor | Subproject completion |
| | | Surfaces are to be checked for waste products from activities such as concreting or asphalting and cleared in a manner approved by the DSC Environment Specialist. | Contractor | Subproject completion |
| | | All embankments are to be trimmed, shaped and replanted to the satisfaction of the DSC Environment Specialist. | DSC Environment Specialist and Contractor | Subproject completion |
| | | Borrow pits are to be closed and rehabilitated in accordance with the pre-approved management plan for each borrow pit. The Contractor shall liase with the DSC Environment Specialist regarding these requirements. | DSC Environment Specialist | Subproject completion |
| | | The Contractor is to check that all watercourses are free from building rubble, spoil materials and waste materials. | Contractor | Subproject completion |
| 4. | Materials and Infrastructure | Fences, barriers and demarcations associated with the construction phase are to be removed from the site unless stipulated otherwise by the DSC Environment Specialist. | DSC Environment Specialist | Subproject completion |
| | | All residual stockpiles must be removed to spoil or spread on site as directed by the DSC Environment Specialist. | DSC Environment Specialist | Subproject completion |
| | | All leftover building materials must be | Contractor | Subproject |

| Activities | Management/Mitigation | Responsible for Monitoring | Frequency |
|------------|--|---|--|
| | returned to the depot or removed from the site. | | completion |
| | The Contractor must repair any damage that the construction works has caused to neighboring properties. | Contractors | As directed by the DSC Environment Specialist. |
| General | A meeting is to be held on site between the DSC Environment Specialist, PMU Environment Coordinator and the Contractor to approve all remediation activities and to ensure that the site has been restored to a condition approved by the DSC Environment Specialist. | DSC Environment Specialist and PMU Environment Coordinator | On completion of the construction and maintenance phases |
| | Temporary roads must be closed and access across these blocked. | DSC Environment Specialist and PMU Environment Coordinator | On completion of construction |
| | Access or haulage roads that were built across watercourses must be rehabilitated by removing temporary bridges and any other materials placed in/or near to watercourses. Revegetation of banks or streambeds must be as necessary to stabilize these and must be approved by the DSC Environment Specialist. | DSC Environment Specialist and Contractor | On completion of construction |
| | All areas where temporary services were installed are to be rehabilitated to the satisfaction of the DSC Environment Specialist | DSC Environment Specialist and Contractor | On completion of construction |

Table 54: Operation and Maintenance Activities (covering defect liability period)

| Sr. | Activities | Management/Mitigation | Responsible for | Frequency |
|-----|-----------------------------------|--|---|---|
| No. | | | Monitoring | |
| 1. | Pollution monitoring | Monitor the environmental quality in terms of Pumps' discharge, sludge, ambient air and noise levels. | O & M contractor in association with Environmental Monitoring Laboratory of KMC | As specified in the CTO to be issued by WBPCB. |
| 2. | Leaks detection and repairs | Conduct pipe repairs the soonest time possible to avoid disruption of service and disturbance to users/sensitive receptors. | O & M contractor in association KMC | As necessary. |
| 3. | Sludge disposal | Analyze for hazardous elements and accomplish safe disposal at pre-approved sites (preferably utilization after drying of sludge) | O & M contractor in association KMC | As necessary |
| 4. | Trees and landscaping maintenance | Young trees require sufficient water until their roots are able to tap available groundwater. Make every effort to water existing trees during periods of drought. When pruning cut as close as possible to the branch collar. Do not injure or remove the collar. | O & M contractor in association KMC | As necessary. |

C. Environmental Monitoring Program

182. **Table 55** outlines the environmental monitoring program to ensure implementation of the management and mitigation measures specified in the EMP. The table shall be read within the context of the body of the entire EMP.

Table 55: Environmental Monitoring Program (to be revised by contractors for packagespecific SEP)

| Aspect | pect Parameter Standa | | location | duration / frequency | Implementation | Supervision |
|---|---|---|---|---|--|-------------|
| | hment and prelimi | nary activities | | | | |
| Legislation, Permits and Agreements | CTE and CTO for the hot mix, stone crushers, and diesel generators) | Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act of 1981, Rules of 1982 and amendments. | - | prior to moving onto site and during construction | Contractor | PMU / DSC |
| | CTE and CTO for the STP | Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act of 1974, Rules of 1975, and amendments | - | prior to moving onto site | DSC | PMU |
| | Cutting Permit for Scheduled Trees | West Bengal Trees (Protection and Conservation in Non-Forest Areas) Act, 2006 | - | prior to moving onto site | DSC | PMU |
| | Copy of EMP | ADB SPS | subproject site, offices, website, library, etc. | At all times | Contractor | PMU/DSC |
| Access to site | Existing conditions | EMP | all access and haul roads | prior to moving onto site | DSC Environment Specialist | PMU |
| | Road closures and traffic rerouting | Traffic Management Plan and EMP | all affected roads | one week in advance of the activity | DSC Environment Specialist Contractor | PMU |
| | Notifications and road signages | Traffic Management Plan and EMP | all affected roads | one week in advance of the activity | DSC Environment Specialist Contractor | PMU |
| Construction camp | Approval of location and facilities | ЕМР | as identified | prior to moving onto site | Contractor with the DSC Environment Specialist and PMU Environment Coordinator | PMU/DSC |

| Aspect | Parameter | Standards | location | duration / frequency | Implementation | Supervision |
|--|--|---|--|--|--|---------------------------------|
| Equipment Lay-down and Storage Area | Approval of location and facilities | EMP | as identified | prior to moving onto site and during site set-up | Contractor with the DSC Environment Specialist and PMU Environment Coordinator | PMU/DSC |
| Materials management – sourcing | Approval of sources and suppliers | EMP | as identified | prior to procurement of materials | Contractor with the DSC Environment Specialist and PMU Environment Coordinator | PMU/DSC |
| Education of site staff | Awareness Level Training - Environment - Health and Safety | EMP and records | - | during staff induction, followed by scheduled as determined | Contractor with the DSC Environment Specialist and PMU Environment Coordinator | PMU/DSC |
| Social impacts | Public Consultations, Information Disclosure, Communication Strategy | EARF, ADB SPS and EMP | subproject site | prior to moving onto site and ongoing | Contractor with the DSC Environment Specialist, PMU Environment Coordinator, PMU/DSC | Implementing Agency (KMC) |
| | GRM Register | EMP | subproject site | prior to moving onto site and ongoing | Contractor with the DSC Environment Specialist, PMU Environment Coordinator, PMU/DSC | Implementing Agency (KMC) |
| Noise | Baseline Data for noise level in dB(A) L _{eq} | National Noise Standards | three locations near construction sites as specified by the engineer | prior to site set-up | DSC Environment Specialist and PMU Environment Coordinator in coordination with the Environmental Monitoring Laboratory of KMC | PMU/DSC |
| Air quality | Baseline ambient data for particulate matters 10 and 2.5 (PM ₁₀ , PM _{2.5}), sulfur dioxides (SO ₂), nitrogen dioxide (NO ₂), | National Ambient Air Quality Standards | three locations near construction sites as specified by the engineer | prior to site set-up | DSC Environment Specialist and PMU Environment Coordinator in coordination with the Environmental | PMU/DSC |

| Aspect | Parameter | Standards | location | duration / frequency | Implementation | Supervision |
|---|--|--|-------------------------------------|---|--|----------------------------------|
| | and hydrocarbons (HC) | | | . , | Monitoring Laboratory of KMC | |
| Soil erosion | Soil erosion management measures | ЕМР | as identified by the engineer | during site set-up and throughout the duration of the subproject | Contractor with the DSC Environment Specialist and PMU Environment Coordinator | PMU/DSC |
| Storm water | Storm water management measures | EMP | as identified by the engineer | during site set-up and throughout the duration of the subproject | Contractor with the DSC Environment Specialist and PMU Environment Coordinator | PMU/DSC |
| Water quality | Baseline qualitative characteristics | EMP | subproject sites ¹⁸ | prior to site set-up | Contractor with DSC Environment Specialist and PMU Environment Coordinator | PMU/DSC |
| Conservation of Natural Environment | Existing conditions | EMP | subproject sites | prior to site set-up | Contractor with DSC Environment Specialist and PMU Environment Coordinator | PMU/DSC |
| Waste management procedure | Disposal sites | EMP | as determined | prior to site set-up and ongoing throughout the subproject | Contractor with DSC Environment Specialist and PMU Environment Coordinator | PMU/DSC |
| Cultural environment | Chance finds | ASI Act and EMP | as determined | prior to site set-up and ongoing throughout the subproject | Contrator with DSC Environment Specialist and PMU Environment Coordinator | PMU/DSC |
| 2. Construction | | | T 11 | | | |
| Access to Site | Qualitative characteristics | Pre- subproject condition and EMP | all access and haul roads | refer to EMP (table on management of construction and workforce activities | Contractor | DSC Environment Specialist |

_

¹⁸ Subproject sites include approved construction site, equipment lay-down and storage area, watercources along the subproject site, open drainages

| Aspect | Parameter | Standards | location | duration / frequency | Implementation | Supervision |
|-----------------------------------|--|---|--|--|---|---|
| Construction camp | Qualitative characteristics | Pre- subproject condition and EMP | all access and haul roads | refer to EMP (table on management of construction and workforce activities | Contractor | DSC Environment Specialist |
| Staff conduct Air quality | Site Records (Accidents, Complaints) PM ₁₀ , PM _{2.5} , SO ₂ , NO ₂ and HC | National Ambient Air Quality Standards | subproject sites three locations near construction sites as specified by the engineer (DSC). | Ongoing once in four months (three times in an year) | Contractor with close coordination with the DSC Environment Specialist and Environmental Monitoring Laboratory of KMC | DSC Environment Specialist PMU/DSC |
| Soil erosion | Soil erosion management measures | EMP | subproject sites | Ongoing | Contractor | DSC Environment Specialist |
| Storm water | Soil erosion management measures | EMP | subproject sites | Ongoing | Contractor | DSC Environment Specialist |
| Water quality | Qualitative characteristics | EMP and pre-existing conditions | subproject sites | Ongoing | Contractor | DSC Environment Specialist |
| Conservation of Natural Resources | Number of scheduled trees | Tree-cutting permit and EMP | subproject sites | Ongoing | Contractor | DSC Environment Specialist |
| | Vegetation conditions | EMP | subproject sites | Ongoing | Contractor | DSC Environment Specialist |
| Materials management | Qualitative characteristics | EMP | subproject sites | Ongoing | Contractor | DSC Environment Specialist |
| Waste management | Qualitative characteristics | EMP | subproject sites | Ongoing | Contractor | DSC Environment Specialist |
| | Disposal manifests | EMP | subproject sites | Ongoing | Contractor | DSC Environment Specialist |
| Social impacts | Public Consultations, Information Disclosure, Communication Strategy | EARF, ADB SPS and EMP | subproject sites | Ongoing | Contractor with the DSC Environment Specialist, PMU Environment Coordinator, PMU/DSC | Implementing Agency (KMC) |
| | GRM Register | EMP | subproject sites | Ongoing | Contractor with the DSC Environment Specialist, PMU Environment | Implementing Agency (KMC) |

| Aspect | Parameter | Standards | location | duration / frequency | Implementation | Supervision |
|------------------------------------|---|---|---|--|---|----------------------------------|
| | | | | | Coordinator, PMU/DSC | |
| Cultural environment | Chance finds | ASI Act and EMP | subproject sites | Ongoing | Contractor | DSC Environment Specialist |
| Noise quality | Noise Level in dB(A) L _{eq} | National Noise standards | three locations near construction sites as specified by the engineer (DSC). | once in four months (three times in an year) | Environmental Monitoring Laboratory of KMC | PMU/DSC |
| | uction activities | | 1 | T | <u> </u> | |
| Construction camp | Pre-existing conditions | EMP | construction camp | subproject completion | Contractor | DSC Environment Specialist |
| Vegetation | Pre-existing conditions | Tree-cutting Permit and EMP | subproject sites | subproject completion | Contractor | DSC Environment Specialist |
| Land rehabilitation | Pre-existing conditions | EMP | subproject sites | subproject completion | Contractor | DSC Environment Specialist |
| Materials and infrastructure | Pre-existing conditions | EMP | subproject sites | subproject completion | Contractor | DSC Environment Specialist |
| General | Records | EMP | subproject sites | subproject completion | Contractor with DSC Environment Specialist and PMU Environment Coordinator | PMU/DSC |
| | ind maintenance (| | | | | |
| Air quality | PM ₁₀ , PM _{2.5} , SO ₂ , NO ₂ | National Ambient Air Quality Standards | three locations as specified by the era. | liability period) | O & M contractor in association with Environmental Monitoring Laboratory of KMC | PMU/DSC |
| Noise quality | Noise Level in dB(A) L _{eq} | As per National Noise standards | three locations as specified by the era | once in 6 months (defect liability period) | O & M contractor in association with Environmental Monitoring Laboratory of KMC | PMU/DSC |

183. A training program has been developed to build the capability of KMC and PMU in implementing the EMP. The suggested outline of the training program is presented in **Table 56.**

Table 56: Training Programme on environmental safeguards and its implementation

| | | • | |
|--------|-------------|---------------------|------------|
| Module | Frequency | Target participants | Conducting |
| | of sessions | | agency |

| Module | Frequency | Target participants | Conducting |
|---|--------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| | of sessions | | agency |
| Environmental Safeguards Requirements | Once in Pre- | Senior Construction | DSC and PMU |
| comprising (i) ADB's Safeguards Policy | construction | Supervisors of DSC, | with assistance |
| Statement of 2009, (ii) environmental | stage | Safety Officers of | from INRM, |
| documentation requirements and (iii) | | Contractors, KEIP | ADB, New Delhi |
| Environmental requirements of India | | Senior Engineers | and WBPCB |
| particularly those applicable to KEIIP | | _ | |
| subprojects, international obligations | | | |
| (common for all subprojects) | | | |
| IEE and EMP of S & D subproject | Once during | Safety officers of | DSC and PMU |
| | Pre- | Contractors and | |
| | construction | Construction | |
| | stage | supervisors of DSC | |
| Workshop on implementation of EMP of S | Once during | Senior Construction | DSC with |
| & D subproject of KEIIP: lessons learnt | Construction | Supervisors of DSC, | assistance from |
| and way forward | stage | PMC Engineers, | PMU |
| | | Safety Officers of | |
| | | Contractors, KEIP | |
| | | Senior Engineers | |

D. Environmental Management and Monitoring Cost

- 184. The Contractor's cost for site establishment, preliminary, construction, and defect liability activities will be incorporated into the contractual agreements, which will be binding on him for implementation. The air quality, surface water quality, and noise level monitoring of construction and defect liability phases will be conducted by the contractor.
- 185. The operation phase mitigation measures are again of good operating practices, which will be the responsibility of implementing agency (KMC). The air quality and noise level monitoring during the operation and maintenance phase will be organized by the operating offices of KMC as part of their routine office expenses.
- 186. The activities identified in environmental monitoring programme mainly includes site inspections and informal discussions with workers and local people and this will be the responsibility of PMU and DSC, costs of which are part of project management. **Table 57** summarizes the indicative cost to implement the EMP. The contractors for each package will provide detailed costs as part of package-wise SEPs.

Table 57: Indicative Costs for EMP Implementation (to be revised by contractors for package-specific SEP)

| ltem | Parameters | Project Phase | Sampling Station | Duration and Frequency | Quantity | Unit cost (INR) | Total cost INR) | Source of funds |
|-----------------------|--|------------------|--|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Survey and monitoring | | | | | | | 1,830,000 | Survey and Investigation /Contingency |
| Ambient air | PM10, PM2.5, SO2, NO2 and CO | Construction | 1 station at Joka 1 station at Garden Reach 1 station near SSE STP and Flying club | 2 years per station: 26 weeks in a year (once in two weeks) | 468 eight- hourly samples | 1,500 | 702,000 | DSC |
| Water (waste) | SWF – Total Coliform Organism, pH, Dissolved Oxygen, Biochemical Oxygen Demand DWF –as per effluent standard | Construction | SWF from Begore PS DWF from Begore PS SWF from Churial PS DWF from Churial PS | 2 years per station 12 months in a year (once a month) | 96 | 3,500 | 336,000 | DSC |
| Sludge/solid waste | Heavy metals – Arsenic, Chromium (VI), Lead, Nickel and Cadmium | Construction | 4 working sites (location vary from month to month depending upon opened up work fronts) | 2 years 4 measurements in each months for 24 months | 96 | 2,000 | 384,000 | DSC |
| Noise | Leq in dBA | Construction | Active construction sites | 2 years 70 measurements in each month for 24 months | 1680 measurements | 200 | 336,000 | DSC |
| Ground water | As per Drinking water standard | Construction | 4 existing tube wells | | 88 (4 stations for 2 years) | 3,000 | 72,000 | DSC |

| Item | Parameters | Project Phase | Sampling Station | Duration and Frequency | Quantity | Unit cost (INR) | Total cost INR) | Source of funds |
|--|------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---|
| 2. Capacity building/ Training/ workshop expenses | | | | | | | 600,000 | Survey and Investigation /Contingency |
| | | Pre- construction | Common with water supply subproject | | 1 | 200,000 | 200,000 | |
| | | Construction | | | 2 | 200,000 | 400,000 | |
| 3. Environmental Permits | | | | | | | 100,000 | Government Counterpart funds |
| Consent to Establish | | Pre- construction | 2 | | 2 | 25,000 | 50,000 | |
| Consent to Operate | | Construction | 2 | | 2 | 25,000 | 50,000 | |
| Total (INR) | | | | | | | 25,30,000 | |
| Total (US\$) | | | | | | | 42167 (approx) | |
| Note/s: INR 60 = US\$ 1 | | | | | | | , , , | |

E. Monitoring and Reporting

- 187. Prior to commencement of any civil work, the contractor will submit a compliance report to DSC ensuring that all identified pre-construction environmental impact mitigation measures as detailed in the EMP will be undertaken. DSC will review the report and thereafter PMU will allow commencement of civil works.
- 188. DSC will organize an induction course for the training of contractors preparing them on:
 - (i). EMP/approved SEP implementation including environmental monitoring requirements related to identified mitigation measures; and
 - (ii). taking immediate actions to remedy unexpected adverse impacts or ineffective mitigation measures found during the course of implementation.
- 189. During the construction phase, results from internal monitoring by the contractor will be reflected in their weekly EMP/approved SEP implementation reports to the DSC Construction Supervisors. These weekly report will be retained in DSC office for reference.
- 190. Monthly report will be prepared by DSC summarizing compliance with monitoring requirements, details on any noncompliance, remedial actions taken and additional environmental mitigation measures if necessary. The format of the monthly report is given in **Appendix 9.**
- 191. Environmental monitoring activities involving measurements will require engagement of external agencies and will be organized by DSC. Based on monthly reports and measurements, DSC will draft a 6-monthly EMP/approved SEP implementation report. The suggested six-monthly monitoring report format will be as follows:
 - (i). Introduction
 - (ii). Construction activities
 - (iii). Report on EMP implementation
 - (iv). Environmental conditions
 - (v). Measurement or sampling undertaken and monitoring results
 - (vi). Findings on compliance status
 - (vii). Summary of any non-compliance and remedial actions taken
 - (viii). Recommendations for improvement/revision of the mitigation measures and/or implementation, if any.
- 192. The PMU will review, approve and submit to ADB the 6 monthly EMP/approved SEP implementation progress report. Once concurrence from the ADB is received the report will be uploaded in the Project website.
- 193. Based on review of environmental monitoring results, future modifications in the EMP/approved SEP could be undertaken with the concurrence of the ADB. These will be generally undertaken, if required, upon review of the 6-monthly EMP/approved SEP progress reports submitted by the PMU to ADB following agreed procedures and mechanisms.

- 194. For Projects likely to have anticipated adverse environmental impacts during operation, monitoring may continue at the minimum on an annual basis during the operation phase. Monitoring reports will be posted in a location accessible to the public.
- 195. For projects likely to have significant adverse environmental impacts, the KMC will retain qualified and experienced external experts to verify its monitoring information. The KMC external auditor will document significant monitoring results, identify the necessary corrective actions, and reflect them in a corrective action plan. The KMC, in each quarter, will study the compliance with the action plan developed in the previous quarter. Compliance with loan covenants will be screened by the KMC.
- 196. ADB will review project performance against the KMC's commitments as agreed in the legal documents. The extent of ADB's monitoring and supervision activities will be commensurate with the subproject's risks and impacts. Monitoring and supervising of social and environmental safeguards will be integrated into the project performance management system

IX. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS

- 197. The process described in this document has assessed the environmental impacts of all elements of the sewerage and drainage subproject in Kolkata City. Potential negative impacts were identified in relation to pre-, construction and operation of the improved infrastructure, but no environmental impacts were identified as being due to either the subproject design or location. Mitigation measures have been developed to reduce all negative impacts to acceptable levels. These were discussed with specialists responsible for the engineering aspects, and as a result some measures have already been included in the designs for the infrastructure. This means that the number of impacts and their significance has already been reduced by amending the design.
- 198. The public participation processes undertaken during project design ensure stakeholders are engaged during the preparation of the IEE. The planned information disclosure measures and process for carrying out consultation with affected people will facilitate their participation during project implementation.
- 199. The subproject's Grievance Redress Mechanism will provide the citizens with a platform for redress of their grievances and describes the informal and formal channels, time frame and mechanisms for resolving complaints about environmental performance.
- 200. The EMP will guide the environmentally-sound construction of the subproject and ensure efficient lines of communication between KMC, PMU, DSC and the contractors. The EMP will (i) ensure that the activities are undertaken in a responsible non-detrimental manner; (i) provide a pro-active, feasible and practical working tool to enable the measurement and monitoring of environmental performance on site; (ii) guide and control the implementation of findings and recommendations of the environmental assessment conducted for the subproject; (iii) detail specific actions deemed necessary to assist in mitigating the environmental impact of the subproject; and (iv) ensure that safety recommendations are complied with.
- 201. A copy of the EMP/approved SEP will be kept on site during the construction period at all times. The EMP will be made binding on all contractors operating on the site and will be

included within the Contractual Clauses. Non-compliance with, or any deviation from, the conditions set out in this document constitutes a failure in compliance.

202. The subproject is unlikely to cause significant adverse impacts because: (i) most of the individual components involve straightforward construction and operation, so impacts will be mainly localized; (ii) in most cases the predicted impacts are likely to be associated with the construction process and are produced because the process is invasive, involving excavation, obstruction at specific construction locations, and earth movements; and (iii) being located mainly in the already constructed S & D facilities and built-up area will not cause direct impact on terrestrial biodiversity values. The potential adverse impacts that are associated with design, construction, and operation can be mitigated to standard levels without difficulty through proper engineering design and the incorporation or application of recommended mitigation measures and procedures.

203. Therefore per ADB SPS, the subproject is classified as environmental Category B and does not require further Environmental Impact Assessment.

Appendix 1. Standards Ambient Air, air emission, effluents, receiving water bodies, drinking water at consumer end

A) Notification by Ministry of Environment & Forests, Government of India

Environment (Protection) Seventh Amendment Rules, 2009

Ambient Air Quality Standards

| Pollutant | Time Weighted Average | Industrial, Residential, Rural and Other Areas | Sensitive Area (Notified by Central Govt) | Method of Measurement |
|--|-----------------------------|---|---|---|
| Sulphur Dioxide (SO ₂), μg/m ³ | Annual* 24 hours** | 50 80 | 20 80 | Improved West & Gaeke methodUltraviolet Fluorescence |
| Nitrogen Oxide (NO ₂), μg/m ³ | Annual* 24 hours** | 40 80 | 30 80 | Jacobs & Hochheiser modified (NaOH – NaAsO ₂) method Gas Chemiluminiscence |
| Particulate Matter (PM ₁₀) (Size <10 μm) μg/m ³ | Annual* 24 hours** | 60 100 | 60 | GravimetricTOEMBeta Attenuation |
| Particulate Matter (PM _{2.5}) (Size <2.5 μm) μg/m ³ | Annual8 24 hours** | 40 60 | 40 60 | Gravimetric TOEM Beta Attenuation |
| Ozone (O ₃) µg/m ³ | 8 hours** 1 hour** | 100 180 | 100 180 | UV photometricChemiluminiscenceChemical method |
| Lead (Pb) µg/m³ | Annual* 24 hours** | 0.5 1.0 | 0.5 1.0 | AAS method after sampling using EPM 2000 or equivalent filter paper |
| Carbon Monoxide (CO), mg/m ³ | 8 hours** 1 hour** | 2.0 4.0 | 2.0 4.0 | Non Dispersive Infrared Spectroscopy |
| Ammonia (NH ₃), | Annual* 24 hours** | 100 400 | 100 400 | Chemiluminiscence Indophenol blue method |
| Benzene (C ₆ H ₆) μg/m ³ | Annual* | 5 | 5 | Gas Chromatography continuous analyzer Adsorption & desorption followed by GC analysis |
| Benzo(o)pyrene (BaP) particulate phase only ng/m³ | Annual* | 1 | 1 | Solvent extraction followed by GC/HPLC analysis |
| Arsenic (As), ng/m ³ | Annual* | 6 | 6 | AAS/ICP method after sampling using EPM 2000 or equivalent filter paper |
| Nickel (Ni) ng/m ³ | Annual* | 20 | 20 | AAS/ICP method after sampling using EPM 2000 or equivalent filter paper |

Source: Central Pollution Control Board, New Delhi, Notification dated 18th November 2009 Notes:

^{*} Indicates Annual Arithmetic Mean of Minimum 104 measurement in a year measured twice a week, 24 hourly at uniform intervals

^{** 24} hourly/8 hourly/1 hourly values should be met 98% of the time in a year. However, 2% of the time, it may exceed by not on two consecutive days

B) Emission standards for diesel generator sets

1) CPCB emission regulations, Part IV, COINDS/26/1986-87 Stack Height

The minimum height of stack to be provided with each generator set can be worked out using the following formula:

$$H = h + 0.2x (KVA)^{0.5}$$

where

H = Total height of stack in metre

h = Height of the building in metres where the generator set is installed

KVA = Total generator capacity of the set in KVA

Based on the above formula the minimum stack height to be provided with different range of generator sets may be as follows:

| For Generator Sets | Total Height of stack in metre |
|--------------------|------------------------------------|
| 50 KVA | Height of the building + 1.5 metre |
| 50-100 KVA | Height of the building + 2.0 metre |
| 100-150 KVA | Height of the building + 2.5 metre |
| 150-200 KVA | Height of the building + 3.0 metre |
| 200-250 KVA | Height of the building + 3.5 metre |
| 250-300 KVA | Height of the building + 3.5 metre |
| | |

Similarly for higher KVA ratings a stack height can be worked out using the above formula.

2) GSR 371(E) 17 May 2002, amendment to Environment (Protection) Rules 2002 and

(The Emission Limits for new diesel engines (up to 800 KW) for Generator Sets (GENSETS) were notified by the Environment (Protection) Amendment Rules 2002 vide GSR 371(E), dated 17th May 2002 at SI. No. 95 and as amended vide GSR 520(E), dated 1st July 2003, GSR 448 (E) dated 12th July, 2004, GSR 520(E) dated 12th August 2004 and GSR 280(E) dated 11th April, 2008 under Environment (Protection) Act. 1986)

Para 95. Emission limits for new diesel engines (up to 800 W) for gen set application

The emission limits for new diesel engines up to 800 kw, for gen set applications shall be as follows:

| Capacity of diesel engine | Date of implementation | hr) for | | Smoke limit (light absorption coefficient, m-1) (at full load) | Test cycle | | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|------------|--|------------|------------|-------------|---------------------------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | | | | 4 | 5 | |
| | | NO _x | НС | СО | PM | | Torque % | Weight- ing factors |
| Up to 19 KW | 1.7.2005 | 9.2 | 1.3 | 3.5 | 0.3 | 0.7 | 100 75 | 0.05 0.25 |
| > 19 KW up to 176 KW | 1.1.2004 1.7.2004 | 9.2 9.2 | 1.3 1.3 | 5.0 3.5 | 0.5 0.3 | 0.7 0.7 | 50 25 | 0.30 0.30 |

| > 176 KW | 1.11.2004 | 9.2 | 1.3 | 3.5 | 0.3 | 0.7 | 10 | 0.10 |
|-----------|-----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|------|
| up to 800 | | | | | | | | |
| KW | | | | | | | | |

3) Environment Protect third amendment rules 2002 vide 489(E) 9 July, 2002

Para 96. Emission standards for diesel engines (engine rating more than 0.8 Mw (800 Kw) for power plant, generator set applications and other requirements

| 101 power p | ior power plant, generator set applications and other requirements | | | | | | |
|---|--|------------|---------------------------|--|----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| Parameter | | Area | | Total engine rating of | | s commissioning | date |
| | | Catego | ſУ | the plant (includes | Before | Between | On or after |
| | | | | existing as well as new | 1/7/2003 | 1/7/2003 and | 1/7/2005 |
| | | | | generator sets) | | 1/7/2005 | |
| NO _x (as NO ₂) | (AT 15% O ₂), | Α | | Up to 75MW | 1100 | 970 | 710 |
| dry basis, in p | pmv | В | | Up to 150MW | | | |
| | | Α | | More than 75MW | 1100 | 710 | 360 |
| | | В | | More than 150MW | | | |
| NMHC (as C |) (at 15% O ₂), | Both | Α | | 150 | 100 | |
| mg/Nm ³ | 1 | and B | | | | | |
| PM (at 15% | Diesel Fuels | Both | Α | | 75 | 75 | |
| O ₂), mg/Nm ³ | - HSD & LDO | and B | | | | | |
| 9 | Furnace Oils | Both | Α | | 150 | 100 | |
| | - LSHS & FO | and B | ^ | | 130 | 100 | |
| | Lono and | and B | | | | | |
| CO (at 15% C | l la) ma/Nm | Both | Α | | 150 | 150 | |
| 00 (at 1070 C | ,2), 111g/1 4 111 | and B | , , | | 100 | 100 | |
| Sulphur conte | nt in fuel | Α | | | <2% | • | |
| · | | В | | | <4% | | |
| Fuel specifica | tion | For A o | nly | Up to 5MW | Only Diesel | Fuels (HSD, LI | DO) shall be |
| | · | | • | • | used. | • | - |
| Stack height (for generator Stack h | | eigh | t shall be maximum of the | following, in m | neter: | | |
| sets commissioned after | | (i) 14 Q | 0.3, (| Q = Total SO ₂ emission fro | m the plant in | kg/hr | |
| 1/7/2003) | | | | 6 m above the building wh | | | |
| • | | (iii) 30 r | n. | G | - | | |

Note:

1. Acronyms used: MW : Mega (106) Watt, FO : Furnace Oil, NO_x : Oxides of Nitrogen: HSD : High Speed Diesel, NO2 : Nitrogen Dioxide, LDO : Light Diesel Oil; O_2 : Oxygen, LSHS : Low Sulphur Heavy Stock, NMHC : Non-Methane Hydrocarbon kPa : Kilo Pascal, C : Carbon, mm : Milli (10^{-3}) metre, PM : Particulate Matter kg/hr : Kilo (10^{3}) gram per hour, CO : Carbon Monoxide, mg/Nm 3 : Milli (10^{-3}) gram per ; SO_2 : Sulphur Dioxide Normal metre cubic, ppmv : part per million (10^{6}) by volume

2. Area categories A and B are defined as follows:

Category A: Areas within the municipal limits of towns/cities having population more than 1million and also up to 5 km beyond the municipal limits of such towns/cities.

Category B: Areas not covered by category A.

- 4. Individual units with engine ratings less than or equal to 800 KW are not covered by this notification.
- 5. Only following liquid fuels viz. High Speed Diesel, Light Diesel Oil, Low Sulphur Heavy Stock and Furnace Oil or liquid fuels with equivalent specifications shall be used in these power plants and generator sets.
- 6. For expansion Project, stack height of new generator sets shall be as per total Sulphur Dioxide emission (including existing as well as additional load).
- 7. For multi engine plants, fuels shall be grouped in cluster to get better plume rise and dispersion. Provision for any future expansion should be made in planning stage itself.
- 8. Particulate Matter, Non-Methane Hydrocarbon and percent moisture (dry basis). Carbon Monoxide results -are to be normalized to 25°C, 1.01 Kilo Pascal (760 mm of mercury) pressure and zero
- 9. Measurement shall be performed at steady load conditions of more than 85% of the rated load.
- 10. Continuous monitoring of Oxides of Nitrogen shall be done by the plants whose total engine capacity is more than 50 Mega Waft. However, minimum once in six month monitoring for other parameters shall be adopted by the plants.

ii) Effluent

A) Schedule VI of Environment (Protection) Rules, 1986 General standards for discharge of environmental pollutants: Effluents

| | | discharge of environmental pollutants: Effluents Standards | | | | | | |
|----------|---|--|------------|------------|---|--|--|--|
| SI no | Parameter | Statitualus | | | | | | |
| 110 | | Inland surface | Public | Land of | Marine/ coastal | | | |
| | | water | sewers | Irrigation | areas | | | |
| | | (a) | (b) | (c) | (d) | | | |
| 1. | Colour and odour | remove as far as pr | acticable | | | | | |
| 2. | Suspended solids, mg/l. max. | 100 | 600 | 200 | (a) For process waste water100 (b) For cooling water effluent 10% above total suspended matter of influent. | | | |
| 3. | Particle size of suspended solids | shall pass 850 micron IS Sieve | | | (a)Floatable solids, max. 3mm. (b)Settable solids (max 850 micron) | | | |
| 4. | pH value | 5.5. to 9.0 | 5.5 to 9.0 | 5.5 to 9.0 | 5.5 to 9.0 | | | |
| 5. | Temperature | shall not exceed 50°C above the receiving water temperature | | | shall not exceed 50°C above the receiving water temperature | | | |
| 6. | Oil and grease, mg./l, max. | 10 | 20 | 10 | 20 | | | |
| 7. | Total residual chlorine, mg/l. max. | 1.0 | | | 1.0 | | | |
| 8. | Ammonical nitrogen (as N.) mg/l max | 50 | 50 | | 50 | | | |
| 9. | Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen (as NH ₃) mg/l. max | 100 | | | 100 | | | |
| 10. | Free ammonia (as NH ₃), mg/l.max | 5.0 | | | 5.0 | | | |
| 11. | Biochemical oxygen demand (3 days at 27°C), mg/l. max. | 30 | 350 | 100 | 100 | | | |
| 12. | Chemical oxygen demand, mg/l, max. | 250 | | | 250 | | | |
| 13. | Arsenic (as As) mg/l, max. | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | | | |
| 14. | Mercury (as Hg), mg/l, max. | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | | | |
| 15. | Lead (as Pb) mg/l, max | 0.1 | 1.0 | | 2.0 | | | |
| 16. | Cadmium (as Cd) mg/l. max | 2.0 | 1.0 | | 2.0 | | | |
| 17. | Hexavalent chromium (as Cr. +6). Mg/l, max | 0.1 | 2.0 | | 1.0 | | | |
| 18. | Total Chromium (as Cr) mg/l, max | 2.0 | 2.0 | | 2.0 | | | |
| 19. | Copper (as Cu) | 3.0 | 3.0 | | 3.0 | | | |

| SI | Parameter | | Sta | andards | |
|-----|---|--|---|---|---------------------------------|
| no | | | T | T | I |
| | mg/l, max | | | | |
| 20. | Zinc (as Zn) mg/l, max | 5.0 | 15 | | 15 |
| 21. | Selenium (as Se) mg/l, max | 0.05 | 0.05 | | 0.05 |
| 22. | Nickel (as Ni) mg/l, max | 3.0 | 3.0 | | 5.0 |
| 23. | Cyanide (as CN) mg/l, max | 0.2 | 2.0 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| 24. | Fluoride (as F) mg/l, max | 2.0 | 15 | | 15 |
| 25. | Dissolved phosphates (as P) mg/l, max | 5.0 | | | |
| 26. | Sulfide (as S) mg/l, max | 2.0 | | | 5.0 |
| 27. | Phenolic compounds (as C ₆ H ₅ OH) mg/l, max | 1.0 | 5.0 | | 5.0 |
| 28. | Radioactive materials: | 10 ⁻⁷ | 10 ⁻⁷ | 10 ⁻⁸ | 10 ⁻⁷ |
| | (a)Alfa emitters microcurie/ml, max. (b)Beta emitters micro curie/ml, max. | 10 ⁻⁶ | 10 ⁻⁶ | 10 ⁻⁷ | 10 ⁻⁶ |
| 29. | Bio-assay test | 90% Survival of fish after 96 hours in 100% effluent | 90% survival of fish after 96 hours in 100% effluent | 90% survival of fish after 96 hours in 100% effluent | after 96 hours in 100% effluent |
| 30. | Manganese (as Mn) | 2 mg/l | 2 mg/l | | 2 mg/l |
| 31. | Iron (as Fe) | 3 mg/l | 3 mg/l | | 3 mg/l |
| 32. | Vanadium (as V) | 0.2 mg/l | 0.2 mg/l | | 0.2 mg/l |
| 33. | Nitrate Nitrogen | 10 mg/l | | | 20 mg/l |

These standards shall be applicable for industries, operations or process other than those industries operations or process for which standards have been specified in schedule of the Environment Protection Rules, 1989

B) CPCB Primary Water Quality Criteria

The Central Pollution Control Board (CPCB), an apex body in the field of water quality management, has developed a concept of "designated best use". According to which, out of several uses a particular water body is put to, the use which demands highest quality of water is called its "designated best use", and accordingly the water body is designated. The CPCB has identified 5 such "designated best uses". All those water bodies, which are used for drinking without any treatment, but with disinfection (chlorination), are termed as "A" Class Water, those which are used for outdoor bathing are termed as "B" Class Water, those which are used for drinking after conventional treatment are termed as "C" Class Water, those which are used for propagation of wildlife and fisheries are termed as "D" Class Water and those which are used for irrigation, cooling and controlled waste disposal are termed as "E" Class Water. For each of these five "designated best uses", the CPCB has identified water quality requirements in terms of few chemical characteristics, known as primary water

quality criteria. The "designated best uses" along with respective water quality criteria is given in Table below.

Table. Best use based classification of surface waters in India

| Decignated Best | Close of | Criteria | | | | |
|------------------------|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| _ | | Criteria | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| <u> </u> | Α | 1. Total Coliform Organism MPN/100 ml: 50 or less | | | | |
| Source without | | 2. pH: between 6.5 and 8. | | | | |
| conventional | | 3. Dissolved Oxygen: 6mg/1 or more | | | | |
| | | 4. Biochemical Oxygen Demand 5 days 20°C: | | | | |
| disinfection | | 2mg/1 or less | | | | |
| Outdoor bathing | В | 1. Total Coliform Organism MPN/100 ml: 500 or less | | | | |
| (Organised) | | 2. pH: between 6.5 and 8.5 | | | | |
| | | 3. Dissolved Oxygen: 5mg/1 or more | | | | |
| | | 4. Biochemical Oxygen Demand 5 days 20°C: | | | | |
| | | 3mg/1 or less | | | | |
| Drinking water source | С | 1. Total Coliform Organism MPN/100 ml: | | | | |
| after | | 5000 or less | | | | |
| conventional | | 2. pH: between 6 to 9 | | | | |
| treatment and | | 3. Dissolved Oxygen: 4mg/1 or more | | | | |
| disinfection | | 4. Biochemical Oxygen Demand 5 days 20°C: 3mg/1 | | | | |
| | | or less | | | | |
| Propagation of Wild | D | 1. pH: between 6.5 to 8.5 | | | | |
| life and | | 2. Dissolved Oxygen: 4mg/1 or more | | | | |
| Fisheries | | | | | | |
| Irrigation, Industrial | E | 1. pH: between 6.0 to 8.5 | | | | |
| Cooling, Controlled | | 2. Electrical Conductivity at 25OC micro mhos/cm: | | | | |
| waste disposal | | Max 2250 | | | | |
| | | 3. Sodium Absorption Ratio Max.: 26 | | | | |
| | | 4. Boron Max.: 2mg/1 | | | | |
| | Source without conventional treatment but after disinfection Outdoor (Organised) Drinking water source after conventional treatment and disinfection Propagation of Wild life and Fisheries Irrigation, Industrial Cooling, Controlled | Drinking Water Source without conventional treatment but after disinfection Outdoor bathing (Organised) Drinking water source after conventional treatment and disinfection Propagation of Wild life and Fisheries Irrigation, Industrial Cooling, Controlled | | | | |

C) Drinking water standard at consumer end is under revision and the draft version is given in the following Table

Indian Standards for Drinking Water - Specification (BIS 10500: 1991) revised draft 2009

| SI. | Substance or | Requirement | Undesirable effect | Permissible | Method of | Remarks |
|--------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------|------------|-------------|
| No | characteristic | (Acceptable | outside the | limit in the | Test (Ref | . tomarko |
| | | Limit) | acceptable limit | absence of | to IS) | |
| | | • | | alternate | , | |
| | | | | source | | |
| 1. Org | ganoleptic and phy | sical parameters | 3 | | | |
| i) | Colour, Hazen | 5 | Above 5 consumer | 15 | 3025 (Part | |
| | units, Max | | acceptance | | 5) | |
| | | | drcreases | | | |
| ii). | Odour | Agreeable | - | Agreeable | 3025 (Part | a)Test cold |
| | | | | | 5) | when heated |
| | | | | | | b)Test at |
| | | | | | | several |
| | | | | | | dilutions |
| iii) | Taste | Agreeable | - | Agreeable | 3025 (Part | Test to be |
| | | | | | 7 & 8) | conducted |
| | | | | | | only after |
| | | | | | | safety has |
| | | | | | | been |
| | | | | | | established |
| iv) | Turbidity, NTU, | 1 | Above 5 consumer | 5 | 3025 (Part | - |
| | Max | | acceptance | | 10) | |
| | | | decreases | | | |
| v) | Dissolved | 500 | Beyond this | 2000 | 3025 (Part | - |

| SI. No | Substance or characteristic | Requirement (Acceptable Limit) | Undesirable effect outside the acceptable limit | Permissible limit in the absence of alternate source | Method of Test (Ref to IS) | Remarks |
|-----------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|----------------------------------|---------|
| | solids, mg/l, Max | | palatability decreases and may cause gastrointestinal irritation | | 16) | |
| vi) | pH Value | 6.5 to 8.5 | Beyond this range the water will affect the mucous membrane and/or water supply system | No Relaxation | 3025 (Part 11) | - |
| vii) | Total hardness (as CaCO ₃), mg/l., Max | 200 | Encrustation in water supply structure and adverse effects on domestic use | 600 | 3025 (Part 21) | |

Note 1: It is recommended that the acceptable limit is to be implemented. Values in excess of those mentioned under the water not acceptable, but still may be tolerated in the absence of an alternative source but up to the limits indicated under permissible limit in the absence of alternate source in col (5), above which the sources will have to be rejected.

| absend | ce of alternate source in | n col (5), above which | h the sources will have to be re | ejected. | | | | | |
|--------|---|------------------------|--|------------------|----------------------|---|--|--|--|
| | General parameters concerning substances undesirable in excessive amounts | | | | | | | | |
| i) | Iron (as Fe) mg/l, Max | 0.3 | Beyond this limit taste/appearance are affected, has adverse effect on domestic uses and water supply structures, and promotes iron bacteria | No relaxation | 3025 (Part 53) | Total concentration of Manganese (as Mn) and Iron (as Fe) shall not exceed 0.3 mg/l | | | |
| ii) | Aluminium (as Al), mg/l, Max | 0.1 | Beyond this limit taste/ appearance are affected, has adverse effect on domestic uses and water supply structures | 0.3 | IS 3025 (Part 59) | - | | | |
| iii) | Copper (as Cu), mg/l, Max | 0.05 | Astringent taste, discoloration and corrosion of pipes, fittings and utensils will be caused beyond this | 1.5 | IS 3025 (Part 42) | - | | | |
| iv) | Manganese (as Mn), mg/l ,Max | 0.1 | Beyond this limit taste/ appearance are affected, has adverse effect on domestic uses and water supply structures | 0.3 | IS 3025 (Part 59) | Total concentration of Manganese (as Mn) and Iron (as Fe) shall not exceed 0.3 mg/l | | | |
| v) | Zinc (as Zn), mg/l, Max | 5 | Beyond this limit it can cause astringent taste and an opalescence in water | 15 | IS 3025 (Part 49) | - | | | |
| vi) | Magnesium (as | 30 | Encrustation in water | No | IS 3025 | - | | | |

| SI. No | Substance or characteristic | Requirement (Acceptable Limit) | Undesirable effect outside the acceptable limit | Permissible limit in the absence of alternate source | Method of Test (Ref to IS) | Remarks |
|-----------|--|--------------------------------------|---|--|---|--|
| | Mg), mg/l, Max. | | supply structure and adverse effects on domestic use | relaxation | (Part 46) | |
| vii) | Barium (as Ba), mg/l, Max | 0.7 | May lead to cardiovascular problem | No relaxation | Annex F of IS 13428*/ S 15302 | - |
| viii) | Calcium (as Ca) mg/l, Max | 75 | Encrustation in water supply structure and adverse effects on domestic use | 200 | 3025 (Part 40) | - |
| ix) | Silver (as Ag), mg/l, Max | 0.1 | - | No relaxation | Annex J of IS 13428 | - |
| x) | Selenium (as Se), mg/l, Max | 0.01 | Beyond this the water becomes toxic | No relaxation | 3025 (Part 56) or IS 15303* | - |
| xi) | Molybdenum (as Mo), mg/l, Max | 0.07 | Beyond this it may cause osteoporosis/bone disorders | No relaxation | 3025 (Part 2; 2002)/ ISO 11885: 1996 | - |
| xii) | Boron (as B), mg/l, Max | 0.5 | - | 1.0 | 3025 (Part 57) | - |
| xiii) | Nitrate (as NO ₃) mg/l, Max | 45 | Beyond this methaemoglobinamia takes place/may be indicative of pollution | No relaxation | 3025 (Part 34) | |
| xiv) | Sulfate (as SO ₄) mg/l, Max | 200 | Beyond this causes gastro intestinal irritation when magnesium or sodium is present | 400 | 3025 (Part 24) | May be extended to 400 provided that Mg does not exceed 30 |
| xv) | Sulphide (as H_2S), mg/l , Max | Below detectable limit | Beyond this it may cause objectionable taste and odour | No relaxation | 3025 (Part 29) | - |
| xvi) | Fluoride (as F) mg/l, Max | 1.0 | Fluoride may be kept as low as possible. High fluoride may cause fluorosis | 1.5 | 3025 (Part 60) | - |
| xvii) | Chlorides (as CI) mg/l, Max. | 250 | Beyond this taste corrosion and palatability are affected | 1000 | 3025 (Part 32) | - |
| xviii) | Ammonia (as total ammonia – N), mg/l, Max | 0.5 | Toxicological effect about 200 mg per kg of body weight | No relaxation | 3025 (Part 34) | ı |
| xix) | Chloramines (as Cl ₂), mg/l, Max | 0.2 | Eyes, nose irritation, anaemia, stomach discomfort | No relaxation | 3025 (Part 26) or APHA 4500-CIG | - |
| xx) | Residual, Free chlorine, mg/l, Min | 0.2 | - | - | 3025 (Part 26) | To be applicable only when water is chlorinated. |

| SI. No | Substance or characteristic | Requirement (Acceptable Limit) | Undesirable effect outside the acceptable limit | Permissible limit in the absence of alternate source | Method of Test (Ref to IS) | Remarks |
|-----------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|---|
| | | | | | | Tested at consumer end. When protection against viral infection is required, it should be minimum 0.5 mg/l. |
| xxi) | Total alkalinity in Calcium carbonate, mg/l, Max | 200 | Beyond this limit taste becomes unpleasant | 600 | 3025 (Part 23) | - |
| xxii) | Phenolic Compounds (as C ₆ H ₅ OH) mg/l, Max. | 0.001 | Beyond this may cause objectionable taste and odour | 0.002 | 3025 (Part 43) | - |
| xxiii) | Mineral Oil mg/l, Max | Below detectable limit | Beyond this limit undesirable taste and odour after chlorination takes place | No relaxation | 3025 (Part 39) Infra red partition method | - |
| xxiv) | Anionic detergents (as MBAS) mg/l, Max | 0.2 | Beyond this limit it can cause a light froth in water | 1.0 | Annex K to IS 13428- | - |

Note 2: in case of dispute, the method by '*' shall be referee method.

Note 3: It is recommended that the acceptable limit is to be implemented. Values in excess of those mentioned under Acceptable render the water not acceptable, but still may be tolerated in the absence of an alternative source but up to the limits indicated under permissible limit in the absence of alternate source in col (5), above which the sources will have to be rejected.

Parameters concerning toxic substances

| raiai | neters concerning | toxic substances | 5 | | |
|-------|---|------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|---|
| i) | Total Chromium (as Cr ₆₊), mg/l, Max | 0.05 | May be carcinogenic above this limit | No relaxation | 3025 (part - 52) |
| ii) | Total Arsenic (as As) mg/l, Max | 0.01 | Beyond this the water becomes toxic | 0.05 | 3025 (part 37) |
| iii) | Mercury (as Hg) mg/l, Max | 0.001 | Beyond this the water becomes toxic | No relaxation | 3025 (part - 48)/Mercury Analyser |
| iv) | Cadmiun (as Cd) mg/lit, Max | 0.003 | Beyond this the water becomes toxic | No relaxation | 3025 (part 41) |
| v) | Lead (as Pb) mg/l, Max | 0.01 | Beyond this the water becomes toxic | No relaxation | 3025 (part 47) |
| vi) | Nickel (as Ni), mg/l, Max | 0.02 | Beyond this the water becomes toxic | No relaxation | 3025 (part 54) |
| vii) | Cyanide (CN), mg/l, Max | 0.05 | Beyond this the water becomes toxic | No relaxation | 3025 (part 27) |
| viii) | Polynuclear Aromatic Hydrocarbons (as PAH), mg/l, Max | 0.0001 | May be carcinogenic | No relaxation | APHA 6440 - |

| SI. No | Substance or characteristic | Requirement (Acceptable Limit) | Undesirable effect outside the acceptable limit | Permissible limit in the absence of alternate source | Method of Test (Ref to IS) | Remarks |
|-----------|--|--------------------------------------|---|--|----------------------------------|---------|
| ix) | Polychlorinated biphenyls, mg/l. Max | 0.0005 | May be carcinogenic | No relaxation | ASTM 5175/APHA 6630 | - |

| Bacteriological quality of drinking water | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| Organisms | Guidelines | | |
| E. coli or thermotolerent | Must not be detectable in any 100 ml sample | | |
| coliform bacteria | | | |
| Total coliform bacteria | Must not be detectable in any 100 ml sample | | |

Appendix 2. Noise standards

- A). Noise Pollution (Regulation and Control) Rules, 2002 as amended up to 2010
- Rule 3. Ambient air guality standards in respect of noise for different areas/zones
- (1) The ambient air quality standards in respect of noise for different areas/zones shall be such as specified below
- (2) The State Government shall categorize the areas into industrial, commercial, residential or silence areas/zones for the purpose of implementation of noise standards for different areas.
- (5) An area comprising not less than 100 metres around hospitals, educational institutions and courts may be declared as silence area/zone for the purpose of these rules.

| Area Code | Category of Area | Limit in dB(A) Leqa | |
|-----------|------------------|---------------------|------------|
| | | Day Time | Night Time |
| A. | Industrial area | 75 | 70 |
| B. | Commercial area | 65 | 55 |
| C. | Residential area | 55 | 45 |
| D. | Silence zone | 50 | 40 |

Notes:

- 1. Day time is reckoned in between 6 a.m. and 10 p.m.
- 2. Night time is reckoned in between 10 PM and 6 AM.
- 3. Silence zone is an area comprising not less than 100 m around hospitals, educational institutions, courts, religious places or any other area which is declared as such by the competent authority
- 4. Mixed categories of areas may be declared as one of the four above mentioned categories by the competent authority.
- * dB(A) Leq denotes the time weighted average of the level of sound in decibels on scale A which is relatable to human hearing.
- A "decibel" is a unit in which noise is measured.
- "A", in dB(A) Leq, denotes the frequency weighting in the measurement of noise and corresponds to frequency response characteristics of the human ear.

Leq is an energy mean of the noise level over a specified period.

- Rule 5. Restrictions on the use of Loud Speakers/Public Address system and sound producing instruments
- (2) Any sound producing instrument shall not be used at night time except in closed premises for communication within, like auditoria, conference rooms, community halls, banquet halls or during a public emergency;
- (4) The noise level at the boundary of the public place, where any noise source is being used shall not exceed 10 dB (A) above the ambient noise standards for the area or 75 dB (A) whichever is lower;

Rule 5A. Restrictions on the use of sound emitting construction equipments.

- (3) Sound emitting construction equipments shall not be used or operated during night time in residential areas and silence zones.
- B) Noise limit for generator sets run with petrol or kerosene

The noise limit for generator sets run with petrol or kerosene notified by Environment (Protection) (Amendment) Rules, 2000, vide G.S.R. 742 (E), dated 25th September, 2000, at serial no. 91, and as amended by Environment (Protection) (Amendment) Rules, 2001, vide G.S.R. 628 (E), dated 30th

August, 2001 and Environment (Protection) (Amendment) Rules, 2011, vide G.S.R. 215 (E), dated 15th March, 2011, under the Environment (Protection) Act, 1986 is as follows:

Noise Limit from

September 1, 2002 September 1, 2003

Sound Power Level LWA 90 dBA 86 dBA

C) Noise limit for generator sets run with diesel

Noise limit for Generator Sets run with Diesel notified by Environment (Protection) second Amendment Rules vide GSR 371(E), dated 17th May 2002 at serial no.94 and its amendments vide GSR No 520(E) dated 1st July 2003; GSR 448(E), dated 12th July 2004; GSR 315(E) dated 16th May 2005; GSR 464(E) dated 7th August 2006; GSR 566(E) dated 29th August 2007 and GSR 752(E) dated 24th October 2008; G.S.R. 215 (E), dated 15th March, 2011 under the Environment (Protection) Act, 1986) is as follows:

Para 50. Noise limit for diesel generator sets (up to 1000 KVA) manufactured on or after the 1st January, 2005

The maximum permissible sound pressure level for new diesel generator (DG) sets with rated capacity up to 1000 KVA, manufactured on or after the 1st January, 2005 shall be 75 dB(A) at 1 metre from the enclosure surface. The diesel generator sets should be provided with integral acoustic enclosure at the manufacturing stage itself.

The implementation of noise limit for these diesel generator sets shall be regulated as given in paragraph 3 below.

2. Noise limit for DG sets not covered by paragraph 1.

Noise limits for diesel generator sets not covered by paragraph 1, shall be as follows:-

- 2.1 Noise from DG set shall be controlled by providing an acoustic enclosure or by treating the room acoustically, at the users end.
- 2.2 The acoustic enclosure or acoustic treatment of the room shall be designed for minimum 25 dB (A) insertion loss or for meeting the ambient noise standards, whichever is on the higher side (if the actual ambient noise is on the higher side, it may not be possible to check the performance of the acoustic enclosure/acoustic treatment. Under such circumstances the performance may be checked for noise reduction up to actual ambient noise level, preferably, in the night time). The measurement for Insertion Loss may be done at different points at 0.5 m from the acoustic enclosure/ room, then averaged.
- 2.3 The DG set shall be provided with proper exhaust muffler with insertion loss of minimum 25 dB (A).
- 2.5 Guidelines for the manufacturers/ users of Diesel Generator sets shall be as under:-
- 01. The manufacturer shall offer to the user a standard acoustic enclosure of 25 dB (A) insertion loss and also a suitable exhaust muffler with insertion loss of 25 dB(A).

- 02. The user shall make efforts to bring down the noise levels due to the DG set, outside his premises, within the ambient noise requirements by proper citing and control measures.
- 03. Installation of DG set must be strictly in compliance with the recommendations of the DG set manufacturer.
- 04. A proper routine and preventive maintenance procedure for the DG set should be set and followed in consultation with the DG set manufacturer which would help prevent noise levels of the DG set from deteriorating with use.
- GSR.7 dated 22 December 1998 amendment to Environment Protection Rules 1986
- 83. Standards/guidelines for control of Noise Pollution from Stationary Diesel Generator (DG) Sets.
- (i) Noise Standards for DG Sets (15-500 KVA)

The total sound power level, Lw, of a DG set should be less than, 94+10 log10 (KVA), dB(A), at the manufacturing stage, where, KVA is the nominal power rating of a DG set. This level should fall by 5 dB(A) every five years, till 2007, i.e. in 2002 and then in 2007.

(ii) Mandatory acoustic enclosure/acoustic treatment of room for stationary DG sets (5 KVA and above)

Noise from the DG set should be controlled by providing an acoustic enclosure or by treating the room acoustically.

The acoustic enclosure/acoustic treatment of the room should be designed for minimum 25 dB(A) Insertion Loss or for meeting the ambient noise standards, which ever is on the higher side (if the actual ambient noise is on the higher side, it may not be possible to check the performance of the acoustic enclosure/acoustic treatment. Under such circumstances the performance may be checked for noise reduction up to actual ambient noise level, preferably, in the night time). The measurement for Insertion Loss may be done at different points at 0.5m from the acoustic enclosure/room, and then averaged.

The DG set should also be provide with proper exhaust muffler with Insertion Loss of minimum 25 dB(A).

- (iii) Guidelines for the manufacturers/users of DG sets (5KVA and above)
- 01 The manufacturer should offer to the user a standard acoustic enclosure of 25 dB(A) insertion Loss and also a suitable exhaust muffler, with insertion loss of 25dB(A).
- 02. The user should make efforts to bring down the noise levels due to the DG set, outside his premises, within the ambient noise
- 03 The manufacturer should furnish noise power levels of the unsilenced DG sets as per standards prescribed under (A).
- 04. The total sound power level of a DG set, at the user's end, shall be within 2dB(a) of the total sound power level of the DG set, at the manufacturing stage as prescribed under (A).
- 05. Installation of a DG set must be strictly in compliance with the recommendations of the DG set manufacturer.
- 06. A proper routine and preventive maintenance procedure for the DG set should be set and followed in consultation with the DG set manufacturer which would help prevent noise levels of the DG set from deteriorating with use.
- D) GSR 742(E) dated 30.08.1990 amended GSR 422 (E) dated 19 May, 1993

| Noise limits for domestic appliances and construction equipments at the manufacturing stage | in dB(A) |
|---|----------|
| Window air conditioners of 1 -1.5 tonne | 68 |
| Air coolers | 60 |
| Refrigerators | 46 |
| Compactors (rollers), front loaders, concentrate mixers, cranes (movable), vibrators and saws | 75 |

Appendix 3. Occupational noise exposure

National Institute of Occupational Safety and Health

Criteria for a recommended standard: occupational noise exposure

NIOSH Publication no. 98-126

Combination of noise exposure levels and duration that no worker exposure shall equal or exceed

| Exposure Level (dBA) | Duration | | | | | |
|----------------------|----------|---------|---------|--|--|--|
| | Hours | Minutes | Seconds | | | |
| 80 | 25 | 24 | - | | | |
| 81 | 20 | 10 | - | | | |
| 82 | 16 | - | - | | | |
| 83 | 12 | 42 | - | | | |
| 84 | 10 | 5 | - | | | |
| 85 | 8 | - | - | | | |
| 86 | 6 | 21 | | | | |
| 87 | 5 | 2 | - | | | |
| 88 | 4 | - | - | | | |
| 89 | 3 | 10 | - | | | |
| 90 | 2 | 31 | - | | | |
| 91 | 2 | - | - | | | |
| 92 | 1 | 35 | - | | | |
| 93 | 1 | 16 | | | | |
| 94 | 1 | - | - | | | |
| 95 | - | 47 | 37 | | | |
| 96 | - | 37 | 48 | | | |
| 97 | - | 30 | - | | | |
| 98 | - | 23 | 49 | | | |
| 99 | - | 18 | 59 | | | |
| 100 | - | 15 | - | | | |
| 103 | - | 7 | 30 | | | |
| 105 | - | 4 | 43 | | | |
| 110 | - | 1 | 29 | | | |

Appendix 4. Hazardous Wastes (Management Handling and Transboundary Movement) Rules, 2008

S.O. 2265 (E) dated 24 September, 2008

Rule 3. Hazardous waste means waste which by reasons of any of its physical, chemical, reactive, toxic, inflammable, explosive or corrosive characteristics causes danger or is likely to cause danger to health or environment, whether alone or when in contact with other wastes or substances, and shall include wastes having constituents specified in Schedule II if their concentration is equal to or more than the limit indicated in the said schedule.

- 5. Grant of authorization for handling hazardous wastes
- (a) Every person who is engaged in generation, processing, treatment, packaging, storage, transportation, use, collection, destruction, conversion offering for sale, transfer or the like of the hazardous waste shall require to obtain an authorization from the WBPCB.
- (b) The hazardous waste shall be collected, treated, re-cycled, re-processed, stored or disposed of only in only in such facilities as may be authorized by the WBPCB for the purpose.

Schedule 2

List of Waste Constituents with Concentration Limits*

Class A

Concentration limit: ☐ 50 mg/kg

- A1 Antimony and antimony compounds
- A2 Arsenic and arsenic compounds
- A3 Beryllium and beryllium compounds
- A4 Cadmium and cadmium compounds
- A5 Chromium (VI) compounds
- A6 Mercury and mercury compounds
- A7 Selenium and selenium compounds
- A8 Tellurium and tellurium compounds
- A9 Thallium are thallium compounds
- A10 Inorganic cyanide compounds
- All Metal carbonyls
- A12 Napthalene
- A13 Anthracene
- A14 Phenanthrene
- A15 Chrysene, benzo (a) anthracene, fluoranthene, benzo (a) pyrene, benzo (K) fluoranthene, indeno (1, 2, 3-cd) pyrene and benzo (ghi) perylene
- A16 halogenated compounds of aromatic rings, e.g. polychlorinated biphenyls, polychloroterphenyls and their derivatives
- A17 Halogenated aromatic compounds
- A18 Benzene
- A19 Organo-chlorine pesticides
- A20 Organo-tin Compounds

Class B

Concentration limit: ☐ 5,000 mg/kg

- B1 Chromium (III) compounds
- B2 Cobalt compounds
- B3 Copper compounds
- B4 Lead and lead compounds
- B5 Molybdenum compounds
- B6 Nickel compounds
- B7 Inorganic Tin compounds
- B8 Vanadium compounds
- B9 Tungsten compounds
- B10 Silver compounds
- B11 Halogenated aliphatic compounds
- B12 Organo phosphorus compounds

B13 Organic peroxides B14 Organic nitro-and nitroso-compounds B15 Organic azo-and azooxy compounds B16 Nitriles B17 Amines B18 (Iso-and thio-) cyanates B19 Phenol and phenolic compounds B20 Mercaptans B21 Asbestos B22 Halogen-silanes B23 Hydrazine (s) B24 Flourine B25 Chlorine B26 Bromine White and red phosphorus B27 B28 Ferro-silicate and alloys B29 Manganese-silicate B30 Halogen-containing compounds which produce acidic vapours on contact with humid air or water, e.g. silicon tetrachloride, aluminium chloride, titanium tetrachloride Class C Concentration limit; □ 20, 000 mg/kg CI Ammonia and ammonium compounds C2 Inorganic peroxides C3 Barium compounds except barium sulphate C4 Fluorine compounds C5 Phosphate compounds except phosphates of aluminium, calcium and iron C6 Bromates, (hypo-bromites) C7 Chlorates, (hypo-chlorites) , C8 Aromatic compounds other than those listed under A12 to A18 C9 Organic silicone compounds C10 Organic sulphur compounds C11 Iodates Nitrates, nitrites C12 C13 Sulphides C14 Zinc compounds

Class D

C15

Concentration limit: □ 50, 000 mg/kg

Salts of per-acids

D1 Total SulphurD2 Inorganic acids

C16 Acid amides C17 Acid anhydrides

- D3 Metal hydrogen sulphates
- D4 Oxides and hydroxides except those of hydrogen, carbon, silicon, iron, aluminum, titanium, manganese, magnesium, calcium
- D5 Total hydrocarbons other than those listed under A12 to A18
- D6 Organic oxygen compounds
- D7 Organic nitrogen compounds expressed as nitrogen
- D8 Nitrides
- D9 Hydrides

Class E

Regardless of concentration limit, Classified as hazardous wastes if the waste exhibits any of the following Characteristics.

E1 Flammable

Flammable wastes with flash point 65.6°c or below.

E2 Explosive

Wastes which may explode under the effect of flame, heat or photochemical conditions. Any other waste of explosive materials included in the Indian Explosive Act.

E3 Corrosive

Wastes which may be corrosive, by chemical action, will cause severe damage when in contact with living tissue.

E4 Toxic

Wastes containing or contaminated with established toxic and or eco-toxic constituents.

E5 Carcinogenicity, Mutagenecity and Endocrine disruptivity
Wastes contaminated or containing established carcinogens, mutagens and endocrine disruptors.

^{*}Waste constituents and their concentration limits given in this list are based on erstwhile BAGA (the Netherlands Environment Protection Agency) List of Hazardous Substances. In order to decide whether specific wastes listed above is hazardous or not, following points be taken into consideration:

⁽i) If a component of the waste appears in one of the five risk classes listed above (A,B,C,D or E) and the concentration of the component is equal to or more than the limit for the relevant risks class, the material is then classified as hazardous waste.

⁽ii) If a chemical compound containing a hazardous constituent is present in the waste, the concentration limit does not apply to the compound, but only to the hazardous constituent itself.

⁽iii) If multiple hazardous constituents from the same class are present in the waste, the concentrations are added together.

⁽iv) If multiple hazardous constituents from different classes are present in the waste, the lowest concentration limit corresponding to the constituent(s) applies.

For determining the concentration of the hazardous constituents in the waste "Toxicity Characteristics Leaching Procedure (TCLP) as per ASTM-D5233-92 should be adopted.

Appendix 5. Rapid Environmental Assessment (REA) Checklist

Sewerage & Drainage Subproject

Under KEIP, sewers and drainage in core city areas (comprising of Wards 1 to 100) are already being carried out. Following the KEIP master plan recommendations and detailed studies, the works included construction/refurbishment of major sewers, canals, pumping stations and sewage treatment plants (STPs). For KEIIP Tranche 1 (proposed), the subproject will concentrate on the primary and secondary sewer-drainage system development and associated structures in the outer "added" urban areas that were annexed to KMC in 1984 (covering Wards 101 to 141). The collected wastewater will be treated in Garden Reach STP which has adequate capacity to receive the design dry weather and storm water flows.

The specific objectives of this subproject are to: (i) improve the overall sanitary conditions in the subproject area; (ii) improve environmental conditions in the subproject area by reducing direct and indirect health risks and economic loss to the citizens; and (iii) provide quick relief from water logging conditions in the subproject area.

KMC in consultation with stakeholders has prioritized and proposed sewerage and drainage improvement in Monikhali and Churial basins since these areas are expected to grow at a rapid pace due to recent improvements in road connectivity to the core city.

Categorization (Environment) – Category B. No significant impacts. Potential adverse environmental impacts are site-specific, few if any of them are irreversible, and in most cases mitigation measures can be designed readily. An IEE with EMP was prepared.

| Screening Questions | Yes | No | Remarks |
|--|----------|----------|--|
| A. Project Siting | | | 1301101110 |
| Is The Project Area | | | |
| Densely populated? | V | | Kolkata is densely populated. As per 2011 census, the urban population of Kolkata is 4.45 million and population density is 24,783 persons per square kilometer. Churial basin serves a present population of 132,504 and Monikhali basin 56,878. Churial basin is moderately populated but currently growing very fast. |
| Heavy with development activities? | | √ | About 60% of KMC area is residential. Industries occupy only about 5% of the area. Infrastructural development is however picking up. |
| Adjacent to or within any environmentally sensitive areas? | | | The subproject sites are not within locations or near sensitive and valuable ecosystems, including protected areas and forests. |
| Cultural heritage site | | ✓ | |
| Protected area | | ✓ | |
| Wetland | | ✓ | |
| Mangrove | | ✓ | |
| Estuarine | | ✓ | |
| Buffer zone of protected area | | ✓ | |
| Special area for protecting biodiversity | | ✓ | |
| Bay | | ✓ | |

| Screening Questions | Yes | No | Remarks |
|--|----------|----------|---|
| B. Potential Environmental Impacts | | | |
| Will the project cause | | | |
| Impairment of historical/cultural | | ✓ | Not anticipated. The subproject will |
| monuments/areas and loss/damage to these | | | improve/prevent degradation of cultural |
| sites? | | | property, loss of cultural heritage and tourism revenue. |
| Interference with other utilities and | √ | | Anticipated during construction |
| blocking of access to buildings? | • | | activities. However, impacts are |
| blocking of docess to buildings: | | | temporary and short in duration. The |
| | | | EMP ensures measures are included to |
| | | | mitigate the impacts. |
| Nuisance to neighboring areas due to | | ✓ | Not anticipated. |
| noise, smell, and influx of insects, rodents, | | | |
| etc.? | | | |
| Dislocation or involuntary resettlement of | | ✓ | No displacement of communities is |
| people? | | , | required in this subproject. |
| Disproportionate impacts on the poor, | | ✓ | Not applicable. |
| women and children, indigenous peoples or | | | |
| other vulnerable groups? | | ✓ | |
| Impairment of downstream water quality due to inadequate source treatment or | | • | Collected sewage will be treated at the sewage treatment plant being |
| due to inadequate sewage treatment or release of untreated sewage? | | | constructed under KEIP Phase 1. |
| Overflows and flooding of neighboring | | √ | The subproject will improve current |
| properties with raw sewage? | | | situation of discharging sewage to |
| properties with raw sewage. | | | open drains. |
| Environmental pollution due to inadequate | | ✓ | The EMP ensures measures are |
| sludge disposal or industrial waste discharges | | | included to manage sludge. KMC to |
| illegally disposed in sewers? | | | ensure only domestic sewage will be |
| | | | disposed in the sewer network. |
| Noise and vibration due to blasting and | ✓ | | Anticipated during construction |
| other civil works? | | | activities. However, impacts are |
| | | | temporary and short in duration. The |
| | | | EMP ensures measures are included to |
| Risks and vulnerabilities related to | | ✓ | mitigate the impacts. Not anticipated. The EMP ensures |
| Risks and vulnerabilities related to occupational health and safety due to physical, | | ' | occupational health and safety |
| chemical, and biological hazards during | | | measures are included. Chemicals will |
| project construction and operation? | | | not be used during construction and |
| project concluded in and operation. | | | operation activities. |
| Discharge of hazardous materials into | | ✓ | Not anticipated. The subproject sites |
| sewers, resulting in damage to sewer system | | | are predominantly residential areas. |
| and danger to workers? | | | Thus discharge of hazardous materials |
| | | | into sewers are unlikely. |
| Inadequate buffer zone around pumping | | ✓ | The STP and pumping station sites |
| and treatment plants to alleviate noise and | | | (on-going under KEIP Phase 1) includes buffer zone. |
| other possible nuisances, and protect facilities? | | | includes buffer zone. |
| | | √ | Not anticipated. Construction activities |
| Road blocking and temporary flooding due to land excavation during the rainy | | ' | will be conducted during non-monsoon |
| season? | | | season. |
| Noise and dust from construction | √ | 1 | Anticipated during construction |
| activities? | | | activities. However, impacts are |
| douvidoo. | | | temporary and short in duration. The |
| | | | EMP ensures measures are included to |
| | | | mitigate the impacts. |
| Traffic disturbances due to construction | ✓ |] | Anticipated during construction |
| material transport and wastes? | | | activities. However, impacts are |
| | | | temporary and short in duration. The |
| | | | EMP ensures measures are included to |
| | | | mitigate the impacts. Construction contractors will be required to |
| | | | contractors will be required to coordinate with the local traffic police. |
| Temporary silt runoff due to construction? | √ | | Run-off during construction will be |
| - Temperary suctument due to construction? | · | | more. However, impacts are temporary |
| | | | and short in duration. The EMP |
| | | L | Janes Gride, in Galacion, The Livil |

| Screening Questions | Yes | No | Remarks |
|---|-----|----------|---|
| | | | ensures measures are included to mitigate the impacts. Construction contractors will be prohibited from stockpiling loose materials along drain channels and will be required to immediately dispose any waste materials. |
| Hazards to public health due to overflow flooding, and groundwater pollution due to failure of sewerage system? | | | Not anticipated. Design life of the subproject is 30 years. |
| Deterioration of water quality due to inadequate sludge disposal or direct discharge of untreated sewage water? | | ✓ | Not anticipated. The EMP ensures measures are included to manage sludge. The STP (ongoing under Phase 1) includes an Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Manual to ensure effluent complies with government standards. |
| Contamination of surface and ground waters due to sludge disposal on land? | | √ | Not anticipated. The EMP ensures measures are included to manage sludge. |
| Health and safety hazards to workers from toxic gases and hazardous materials which maybe contained in confined areas, sewage flow and exposure to pathogens in untreated sewage and unstabilized sludge? | | ~ | Not anticipated. The EMP ensures measures are included to mitigate the impacts. |
| Large population increase during project construction and operation that causes increased burden on social infrastructure (such as sanitation system)? | | √ | Priority in employment will be given to local residents. Construction contractors will be required to provide workers camp with water supply and sanitation. KMC will provide manpower to operate the improved system. |
| Social conflicts between construction workers from other areas and community workers? | | √ | Priority in employment will be given to local residents. |
| Risks to community health and safety due to the transport, storage, and use and/or disposal of materials such as explosives, fuel and other chemicals during construction and operation? | | √ | Not applicable. Construction will not involve use of explosives and chemicals. Trenching will be done manually. |
| Community safety risks due to both accidental and natural hazards, especially where the structural elements or components of the project are accessible to members of the affected community or where their failure could result in injury to the community throughout project construction, operation and decommissioning? | | √ | Operational area will be clearly demarcated and access will be controlled. Only worker and project concerned members will be allowed to visit the operational sites. |

| Climate Change And Disaster Risk Questions The following questions are not for environmental categorization. They are included in this checklist to help identify potential climate and disaster risks. | Yes | No | Remarks |
|---|----------|----------|--|
| Is the project area subject to hazards such as earthquakes, floods, landslides, tropical cyclone winds, storm surges, tsunami or volcanic eruptions and climate changes (see Appendix I)? | √ | | Low lying areas of Kolkata are subject to flooding during heavy rainfall in monsoon. |
| Could changes in temperature, precipitation, or extreme events patterns over the project lifespan affect technical or financial sustainability (e.g., increased extreme rainfall increases flooding, damaging proposed infrastructure)? | | √ | |
| Are there any demographic or socio-economic aspects of the project area that are already vulnerable (e.g., high incidence of marginalized populations, rural-urban migrants, illegal settlements, ethnic minorities, women or children)? | | ~ | Proposed project will not impact any marginalized population, rural-urban migrants, illegal settlement, etc. |
| Could the project potentially increase the climate or disaster vulnerability of the surrounding area (e.g., by paving vulnerable groundwater recharge areas, or using water from a vulnerable source that is relied upon by many user groups, or encouraging settlement in earthquake zones)? | | ~ | |

Appendix 6. Outline of Spoil and Sludge Management Plan (SSMP)

1.0 Purpose and application:

SMP is to describe how the project will manage the spoil generated and reuse related to design and construction works. This is an integral part of EMP. The objective of SMP is to reuse of spoil from works in accordance with the spoil management hierarchy outlined in this document.

2.0 Objectives of SMP:

The objectives of SMP are:

- To minimize spoil generation where possible
- Maximize beneficial reuse of spoil from construction works in accordance with spoil management hierarchy
- Mange onsite spoil handling to minimize environmental impacts on resident and other receivers
- Minimize any further site contamination of land, water, soil
- Manage the transportation of spoil with consideration of traffic impacts and transport related emissions

3.0 Structure of SMP:

Section 1: Introduction of SMP

Section 2: Legal and other requirements

Section 3: Roles and responsibilities

Section 4: Identification and assessment of spoil aspects and impacts

Section 5: Spoil volumes, characteristics and minimization

Section 6: Spoil reuses opportunities, identification and assessment

Section 7: On site spoil management approach

Section 8: Spoil transportation methodology

Section 9: Monitoring, Reporting, Review, and Improvements

4.0 Aspects and Potential Impacts

The key aspects of potential impacts in relation to SMP are listed in table below

| Aspects | Potential Impacts |
|-------------------------|--|
| Air Quality | Potential for high winds generating airborne dust from the stock piles |
| Sedimentation | Potential for sediment laden site runoff from spoil stockpiles and potential for spillage of spoil from truck on roads |
| Surface and Groundwater | Contamination of water (surface and ground water) |
| Noise | Associated with spoil handling and haulage and storage |
| Traffic | Impacts associated with spoil haulage |
| Land Use | Potential for spoil to be transported to a receivable site that doesn't have permission for storage/disposal |
| Design specifications | Limitations on opportunities to minimize spoil generation |
| Sustainability | Limited sites for storage, reuse opportunities |

5.0 Spoil volumes, characteristics and minimization

5.1 Spoil volume calculations: Estimate the volumes of spoils produced from each of the construction sites.

- 5.2 Characterization of spoil: Based on the type of spoil; characterization is done (sand stone, mud mix materials, reusable materials
- 5.3 Adopt Spoil Reduce, Reuse Opportunities

An overview of the assessment methodology to be used is mentioned below.

- Consideration of likely spoil characteristics
- Identification of possible reuse sites
- Screening of possible reuse opportunities
- 5.4 Identification of possible safe disposal sites for spoil: Those spoils which can't be reuse shall be properly disposed in designated areas, such disposal areas should be identified in project locations. Such disposal areas should be safe from environmental aspects and there should be any legal and resettlement related issues. Such areas need to be identified and prior cliental approval should be obtained to use it as spoil disposal area. The local administration must be consulted and if required permission should be obtained from them.
- 5.5 Storage and stock piling
- 5.6 Transportation and haulage route
- 6.0 Based on the above, the contractor will prepare a SMP as an integral part of EMP and submit it to the DSC for their review and approval.

Solid Waste Disposal Plan from STP

S&D Package Tr-1/ SD-7/2014-2015 will involve removal of sludge during renovation of SSE STP, with expected quantity = 52,500 cum

(i) Time frame / schedule (in months) and duration of sludge removal-

Sludge shall be removed after 2-3 years during dry seasons. Considering the two modules in the STP, renovation work has been planned to execute in two dry seasons keeping one module of the STP functional. For additional load in module in operation, aeration time will be suitably adjusted to maintain effluent quality.

(ii) Disposal site, with size, existing environmental condition, pictures and GPS coordinates-

Disposal site for wet sludge has been identified within the SSE STP premises as shown in the attached drawing (Area-A). Which shows size, existing environmental condition. GPS coordinates and pictures. Presently proposed land is open area with few scrubs.

(iii) Methodology for removal of sludge (liquid / solid or both)-

Sludge will be removed manually & mechanically in semi solid condition. Proper safeguard will be taken during execution. In the attached drawing, Area A is meant for sludge disposal. The area will be divided into a number of cells. Wet sludge will be first dumped in cell having suitable liner to avoid ground water contamination. Supernatant generated from the cells will be led to the anaerobic ponds of the STP through a proposed drain. Sludge will be naturally dried in the cells and covered with soil. Dried sludge will be utilized as manure. Plantation will be done in and around the sludge disposal site for maintaining aesthetic condition within the STP

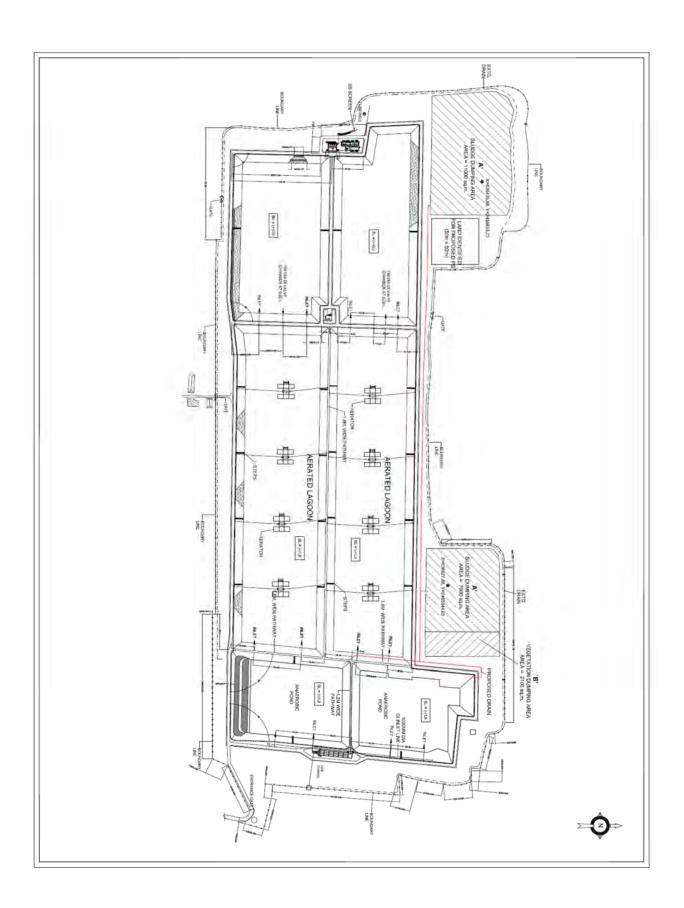
(iv) Sewage treatment / diversion while the ponds are being rehabilitated.

Since the STP has two modules, one module will be made functional and rehabilitation works will be taken up in other module by stopping flow. Adequate temporary protection works has been considered for the embankment due to differential hydraulic pressure in the ponds. KMC operational staff will secure the site diligently

The proposed sludge disposal area is not low laying or flood prone. It is ensured through adequate engineering design that sludge will not be washed and flow into drains during rainy season. There is enough space within STP to accommodate removed sludge.

(v) Disposal of water hyacinth from the ponds

Enclosed drawing shows disposal area of vegetation including water hyacinth from the ponds. (Marked as area-B)





STP Ponds with full of sludge and water hyacinth



Disposal sites for sludge



Water hyacinth within STP pond needs to remove



Disposal sites for water hyacinth within STP premises

Appendix 7. Consultation and participation plan of Sewerage and Drainage Subproject

| C&P Activity | Target Stakeholders | Type of Participation | Objectives of the C&P Activity | Responsible Unit/Persons | Time Frame | Cost Estimate INR |
|---|---|---|--|--|---|--|
| 1 Project Orientation Workshop for government officials (especially KMC & WBPCB officials, officers, and staff on the Investment program (half day) | officials and staff per Project orientation workshop consisting of representatives | Information sharing Consultation Shared responsibility Shared decision making | To introduce the Project To demonstrate the link between improved S & D and sewerage infrastructure and good health, women's empowerment, and environmental conservation (Note: Seminar topics and contents to be gender-sensitive, socially inclusive, and raise environmental & social awareness). To present Safeguards and Social Frameworks and Plans and disclosure requirements. To discuss roles and accountabilities of various government units. To discuss issues related to use of government lands /property for the Project, environmental risks. To mitigate potential problems e.g., citizens' use of government lands and property that will be lost to the Project such as hawking rights on streets, temporary occupation of public facilities, construction material storage on public facilities, environmental risks especially aquatic ecology of Hooghly river, Compilation and agreement on recommendations | PMU with assistance from Project Team | Year 1: One Project orientation workshop | Project Orientation Workshop for officials = 50, 000 |
| 1 Project Orientation Seminar for household heads on the | 100 community members, preferably, household heads, with at least | Information sharing Consultation Shared decision | To introduce the Project, highlighting its importance and benefits to the community To demonstrate the link between improved S & D and sewerage | PMU with assistance from Project Team | Years 1: | Project Orientation Seminar households = 50,000 |

| C&P Activity | Target Stakeholders | Type of Participation | Objectives of the C&P Activity | Responsible Unit/Persons | Time Frame | Cost Estimate INR |
|---|---|----------------------------------|--|--|-----------------------------------|---|
| investment program (half day) | 30 women participating | making | infrastructure and good health, women's empowerment and environmental conservation. | | | |
| 1 Project Orientation Seminar for women only on the investment program (half day) | At least 50 women community members per Project Orientation Seminar | | (Note: Seminar topics and contents to be gender-sensitive, socially inclusive, and raise environmental/ social awareness). To present safeguards and social frameworks and plans. Compilation of concerns and views related to S & D and sewerage. Compilation and agreements on recommendations | | | Project Orientation Seminar for women = 25000 |
| One Consultation workshop (half day) with temporarily affected persons | | Information sharing Consultation | To introduce the Project. To demonstrate the link between improved water supply and sewerage infrastructure and good health, women's empowerment and environmental conservation & social protection. To show possible livelihood/business opportunities/alternatives. (Note: Seminar topics and contents to be gender-sensitive, socially inclusive, and raise environmental awareness). To present social and resettlement framework and draft social and resettlement plans. | PMU with assistance from Project Team | Year 1: One consultation workshop | Consultation Workshop = 75,000 |

| C&P Activity | Target Stakeholders | Type of Participation | Objectives of the C&P Activity | Responsible Unit/Persons | Time Frame | Cost Estimate INR |
|---|---|--|--|--|-----------------------------------|--|
| One Consultation workshop with the academe, NGOs, and other civil society organizations (1 whole day) | 50 representatives of the academic field, NGOs, and other civil society organizations | Information sharing/knowledge generation. Consultation Shared responsibility | To mitigate potential resistance to the Project Compilation of recommendations & agreements on remedial measures To introduce the Project. To demonstrate the link between improved S & D and sewerage infrastructure and good health, women's empowerment, and environmental conservation and social protection. To show possible livelihood/business opportunities/alternatives. (Note: Seminar topics and contents to be gender-sensitive, socially inclusive, and raise environmental awareness) Compilation of views on proposed conservation and mitigation measures. To mitigate potential resistance to the Project. To discuss possible roles as watchdogs of the Project's implementation. To gather other relevant recommendation | PMU with assistance from Project Team | Year 1: One consultation workshop | Consultation Workshop = 50,000 Travel of participants = 25,000 |
| Strategic and Action Planning Workshop 1 half day for | Councillors, KMC and KMC officials & engineers | Information sharing Shared responsibility. | To develop strategic and action plans in accordance with the Project road map. To review compliance with social safeguards, environment, and gender | PMU with assistance from Project Team | Annually | Councillors meetings 50,000 X 5 years = 250,000 |

| C&P Activity | Target Stakeholders | Type of Participation | Objectives of the C&P Activity | Responsible Unit/Persons | Time Frame | Cost Estimate INR |
|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|
| Councillors and KMC officials & engineers 1 half day for ADB Project Team | | Shared decision making control | frame works and plans. To discuss progress in implementation, including problems encountered and means to mitigate/address them. To regularly report on the progress of implementation. | | | Project Team monitoring meetings: 15000 X 4 years = 60,000 |
| Participatory Monitoring Meetings (half day) (for community watchdogs) | 20 representatives (50% women) from the community and civil society (representatives of CBOs, NGOs, ward committees, poor/slum communities, private sector) | Information sharing. Shared responsibility | Discussion of issues and concerns during Project implementation. To discuss and recommend measures to mitigate/ address the problems. To monitor progress of Project implementation | PMU with assistance from Project Team | Participatory Monitoring Meetings: Semi- annually | 15000 X 2 meetings X 4 years = 120,000 |

TOTAL COST OF CONSULTATION AND PARTICIPATION - INR ~ 705,000

Appendix 8. Sample Grievance Registration Form (To be available also in Bengali, Hindi and Urdu)

| Date | Place of registration | | | | | |
|-----------------|------------------------------|----------|-------------|--------------------|----------|---------|
| Contact Informa | ation/Personal Details | | | | | |
| Name | | | Gender | * Male * Female | Age | |
| Home | | | | | | |
| Address | | | | | | |
| Village / | | | | | | |
| Town | | | | | | |
| District | | | | | | |
| Phone no. | | | | | | |
| E-mail | | | | | | |
| Complaint/Suga | gestion/Comment/Question Ple | ease pro | vide the de | etails (who, | what, wh | ere and |

Complaint/Suggestion/Comment/Question Please provide the details (who, what, where and how) of your grievance below:

If included as attachment/note/letter, please tick here:

How do you want us to reach you for feedback or update on your comment/grievance?

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

| Registered by: (Name of Official registering grievance) | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| Mode of communication: | | | |
| Note/Letter | | | |
| E-mail | | | |
| Verbal/Telephonic | | | |
| Reviewed by: (Names/Positions of Official(s) reviewing | | | |
| grievance) | | | |
| Action Taken: | | | |
| Whether Action Taken Disclosed: Yes | | | |
| No | | | |
| Means of Disclosure: | | | |

Appendix 9. Environmental Monitoring Format

A. Work Progress

| Location | Work package | Work components | Physical progress |
|----------|--------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | _ | | |

B. Status of environmental clearance

| Work Package | Type of clearance | Agency applied for | Date of application | Clearance reference number | Validity date |
|-----------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

C. Compliance with EMP (Pre-construction/Construction/Operation stage

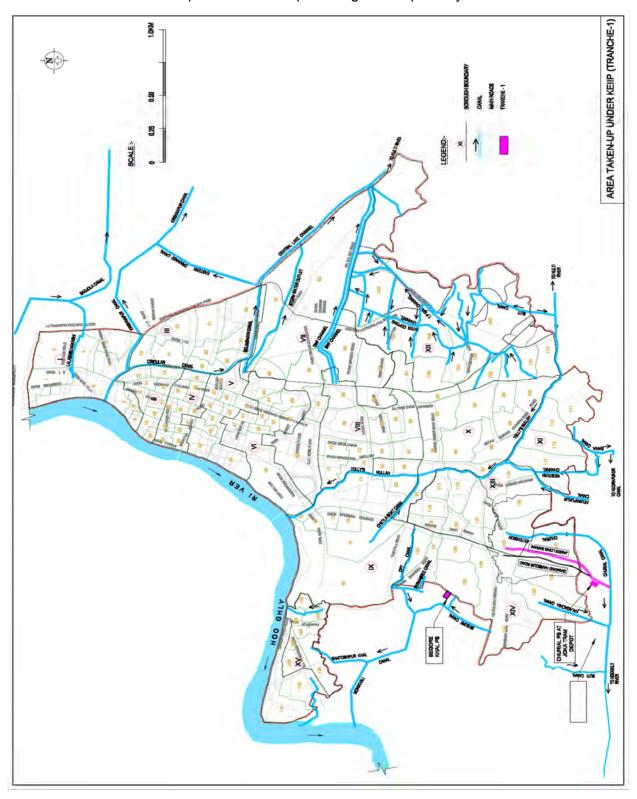
| Package | Impact description | Mitigation measures undertaken | Period | Date or Frequency | Monitoring remarks | Monitored by |
|---------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|--------|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

D Measurement of pollutants

| Components | Package/Location | Parameters/Pollutants | Sate of sampling | Monitoring result |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| Air quality | | | - Sampaning | |
| | | | | |
| Water quality | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Sludge quality | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Noise level | | | | |
| | | | | |

Index Map for Sewerage and Drainage Works (Tranche 1)

Updated index map is being sent separately





Ref: PD/PMU/ 146 /2015-16

Date: October 7, 2015

To Ms. Neeta Pokhrel Urban Development Specialist Asian Development Bank 6, ADB Avenue 1550-Mandaluyong Metro Manila, Philippines



206, A. J. C. Bose Roda. Kalkata-7007017: T (91) 2283 0544; F (91) 2283 0033

W

Sub: Augmentation of Behala Flying Club Pumping Station under KEIIP

Sir,

As per the Aide Memoire, Review Mission for KEIIP - Project 1 (10-13 August, 2015), point no. c, "Contract Administration Agreements", it was agreed by the Mission in principal to proceed with the "contract variation of SD05 for the upgrading and augmentation of Behala flying club pumping station and laying of sewer line along portion of Upen Banerjee Road".

In this connection, Project Director-KEIIP sent you a proposal for your approval to execute the work as contract variation under SD05.

With reference to your further e-mail on the mentioned subject, we want to state that the said canal, mentioned in your mail dated 22.09.2015, is under the control of Irrigation and Waterways Department of Govt. of West Bengal. I assure you that the Project Authority with support from KMC will try to convince the Irrigation and Waterways Department of Govt. of West Bengal for de-silting the canal before the coming monsoon.

Under the above circumstances, I would like to request you for the approval of the said work to enable us to execute the work as contract variation under SD05 with immediate effect.

Yours sincerely,